ARCHIVAL OUTLOOK / SAA NEWSLETTER
Index, 1974–1995

Compiled by Diane Pugh

ARCHIVAL OUTLOOK /
SAA NEWSLETTER INDEX
1974-1995

Compiled by Diane Pugh

www.archivists.org
A

**AB Bookman's Weekly,**
section for missing books, 7/77, p. 6

Abraham, Terry,
appointed as SAA Special Editor, 9/81, p. 3

“ACA Outreach Activities,” Patricia M. Quinn, 3/91,
p. 3 of ACA insert

Academy of Certified Archivists (ACA),
action agenda, pp. 7–8 of ACA insert

survey results, 11/94, p. 4 of ACA insert

adopts new by-laws, 11/93, p. 1 of insert

Board,

by-laws, 7/90, part of insert

election results, 9/92, p. 1 of ACA insert; 11/93, p. 1

of insert

establishes Certification Examination

Committee, 9/91, p. 2 of ACA insert

establishes Finance Committee, 9/91, p. 3 of ACA
insert

establishes Outreach and Development Planning

Task Force, 9/91, p. 3 of ACA insert

establishes Recertification Task Force, 9/91, p. 2–3

of ACA insert

financial restructuring, 11/94, pp. 1, 3–4 of ACA
insert

future of Academy, 5/92, p. 1 of ACA insert

highlights of board and business meetings, p. 3 of

ACA insert

meeting minutes, 5/90, pp. 1–2 of ACA insert; 9/92,
p. 2 of ACA insert

highlights from, 11/92, p. 3 of ACA insert

summary of meeting, 9/90, p. 3 of ACA insert;

11/91, p. 3 of ACA insert; 7/94, pp. 1–2 of ACA
insert; 11/94, p. 3 of ACA insert

board, officers, and staff, 11/94, pp. 1, 4 of ACA insert

budget, 11/94, p. 2 of ACA insert

certification maintenance program, 7/94, pp. 3–6 of

ACA insert

new members, 3/94, p. 1 of ACA insert

newsletter, 4/90, insert; 5/90, insert; 7/90, insert; 9/90

insert; 11/90, insert; 1/91, insert; 3/91, insert; 5/91,

insert; 9/91 insert; 7/91 insert; 11/91 insert; 1/92

insert; 3/92, insert; 5/92, insert; 9/92, insert; 11/91,

insert; 3/93, insert; 7/93, insert; 11/93, insert; 3/94,

insert

outreach activities of, 3/91, p. 3 of ACA insert

outreach to archival educators, 3/91, p. 4 of ACA insert

qualifications for ACA exam changed, 7/93, p. 4 of ACA
insert

results of certification exam,

for 1991, 1/92, p. 1 of ACA insert

for 1992, 3/93, p. 3 of ACA insert

for 1993, 3/94, p. 3 of ACA insert

review of first three years, 11/92, p. 1 of ACA insert

summary of mid-year meeting, 7/91, pp. 1–2

of ACA insert

treasurer's report, 9/90, pp. 1, 4 of ACA

insert; 11/91, p. 2 of ACA insert

update on initial organizational efforts,

11/89, p. 18

Access,

ALA-SAA joint statement on, 7/93, pp. 14–15

argument against restricting, 1/74, pp. 1, 8

as aspect of domain in role delineation, 1/89, p. 7

census returns, 1/76, p. 3

as a CGAP priority, 7/87, p. 8

classified federal documents, 8/78, pp. 1–2

college and university archives, 1/79, p. 14

conference in Italy, 5/94, p. 25

confidential case records, 5/78, pp. 10–11

diocesan archives, 7/77, p. 2

diplomatic records, 7/77, p. 1

diagnostic results, 11/80, p. 16

institutional evaluation, 3/94, p. 7

joint AHA-OAH-SAA statement, 1/74, pp. 1, 8

Joint AHA-OHA-SAA Committee Conference on, 11/76,
p. 13

lifting of restrictions to government archives in the

Soviet Union, 9/87, p. 14

national, report by NISTF, 5/81, pp. 6–7

in National Information Infrastructure (NII), 1/95, p. 5

in nationwide strategy for archival preservation, 1/90,
p. 7 of insert

Nixon materials, 5/78, p. 2

history of controversy, 1/87, pp. 11–14; 5/87,

pp. 16–21

proposed administration of, 5/75, pp. 2–3

tapes, 5/78, p. 2

personnel records in private companies, 7/84, p. 8

policies,

ingoal for preservation and use of the archival

record, 3/93, p. 4 of insert

to repositories, 7/76, p. 6

in SAA goals for preservation and use of the archival

record, 3/93, p. 4 of insert

to stack areas, 7/76, p. 6

statement of principles and questions for institutional
evaluation, 1/80, pp. 12–13
student records,
see Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)
Wilhelm Reich papers, 1/77, p. 6
Access to Information and Privacy, 11/81, p. 2
Accessioning,
institutional evaluation, 1/80, p. 11
“Accessioning the Papers of Public Officials: An
Examination of the Laws and Practices of the States,” F. Gerald Ham, excerpts from, 3/77, p. 11
Accessions,
reporting practices, 7/77, p. 4
Accreditation,
ALADOE project, 3/86, p. 5
report of Education and Professional Development Committee, 3/82, pp. 10–12
Acquisition,
code of ethics, 7/79, pp. 11–13
college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 12–13
institutional evaluation, 1/80, pp. 10–11; 7/86, insert; 7/92, pp. 16–17
proposed archival education standard, 7/79, p. 20
Acquisitions editor, SAA,
announcements for/descriptions of position, 5/94, p. 7;
7/94, p. 6; 9/94, p. 18
extension of search for, 11/94, p. 22
Acquisitions PAG,
1982-83 annual report, 7/83, insert, p. 1
Acquisitions section,
1983-84 annual report, 7/84, p. 9
1984 annual report, 8/85, p. 8
ACT, 11/75, p. 7
meeting with SAA, 9/76, p. 12
ACT caucus, 1/81, p. 7
“‘Action Plan’ from the U.S. Archivist,” Don Wilson, 1/93, p. 5
Actors School,
controversy over tapes of sessions, 3/8, p. 9
Acuna, Maria Luisa,
Oliver Wendell Homes Award, 11/85, p. 8
Ad Hoc Committee on Replevin,
draft statement on replevin, 9/79, pp. 8–9
Adams, Bruce F.,
“A Study of the Relationship between the General Services Administration and the National Archives and Records Service,” excerpts from, 3/77, p. 13
Adelstein, Peter,
Adkins, Elizabeth W.,
Adkins, Elizabeth, and Louis Manarin, “Preservation Management Institute,” 9/87, pp. 11–12
Administration,
as a CGAP priority, 7/87, pp. 7–8
college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 11–12
confidential case records, 5/78, pp. 10–11
institutional evaluation, 7/86, insert; 7/92, p. 16
use of archives in, 5/84, p. 6
Administration of Photographic Collections,
bibliography for, 5/83, insert
program overview, 5/82, pp. 1–2; 7/82, p. 8
Administrative authority for archives,
institutional evaluation, 3/94, p. 6
Administrative service,
college and university archives, 1/79, p. 16
Adopt an Archives Program, 1/84, p. 5
Advisory poll,
SAA involvement in social concerns, 9/80, p. 7
Afghanistan,
American archivists assist Afghan Media Resource Center with collection, 7/91, p. 20
Africa,
MAC program to establish professional relations with archives in, 3/95, p. 7
African-American archives,
SAA participates in project to increase access to materials of Historically Black Colleges and Universities, 1/93, p. 19
African American and Third World Roundtable, SAA,
changes name to Archivists and Archives of Color, 11/94, p. 26
Agencies, federal,
see Federal agencies
Agent Orange, 9/83, p. 7
Agnew, Spiro T.,
papers of, 7/76, p. 3
resignation letter facsimile, 9/75, p. 9
vice-presidential papers, access to, 5/93, p. 22
Agresto, John T.,
nominated for Archivist of the United States, 5/86, p. 1;
7/86, p. 1
opposition to, 11/86, p. 1
SAA Council resolution opposing, 7/86, p. 16
Senate confirmation hearings, 9/86, pp. 1, 3
Akzo Chemicals, Inc.,
SAA sustaining member, 9/90, p. 4
Alabama,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p. 4;
5/86, insert, p. 3
Alabama Department of Archives,
effect of federal FY83 budget on, 3/83, p. 1
George Wallace papers, 7/76, p. 3
Alamo,
  exhibit tracing history of, Southern Methodist University, 11/85, p. 6
Alaska State Archives,
  AASLH’s Certificate of Commendation, 11/86, p. 5
  proposed reorganization postponed, 7/76, p. 8
Albany County Courthouse,
  theft and recovery of materials, 11/80, p. 7
Albert, Carl,
  Hamer-Kegan Award, 11/93, p. 7
Alberta,
  archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p. 8; 5/86, insert, p. 7
Albright, Patricia,
  Colonial Dames Scholarship, 1/80, p. 2
Albumen prints,
  storage requirements, 11/84, insert, p. 3
Alexander, Philip N.,
  Richard W. Hale, Jr. Award, 9/85, p. 8
Alexandria, Virginia,
  replevin of ledger, 11/76, p. 6; 1/77, p. 8; 5/78, p. 4
Allen, Marie B.,
  “Intergovernmental Records Project,” 11/90, p. 24
  “Update on the Intergovernmental Records Project,”
    7/89, pp. 8–9
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/91, pp. 5, 19
Alliance of Libraries, Archives and Records Management (ALARM),
  consultation process for adjustment to changes in information profession in Canada, 11/94, p. 33
American Archival Analysis: The Recent Development of the Archival Profession in the United States,
  Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/91, pp. 5, 19
American Archivist,
  available on microfilm, 7/93, p. 9
  C. F. W. Coker named editor, 3/75, p. 2
  changes in editorial policy and personnel, 11/88, pp. 12-13
  Charles Schultz named editor, 9/82, p. 1
  duties of book review editor, 5/84, p. 10
  duties of technical notes editor, 9/84, p. 9
  editorial changes in format and content, 7/86, p. 2; 8/78, p. 3
  editorial duties, 3/82, p. 1; 7/84, p. 2; 5/91, p. 3; 7/93, p. 18; 3/95, p. 5; 5/95, p. 3
  editors for 1982 named, 9/81, p. 3
  Edmund Berkeley, Jr., donates personal collection of journal to SAA office, 9/90, p. 5
  establishment of separate Editorial Board, 3/94, p. 22
  influence on international archival community, 1/90, p. 3
  Julia Young named as editor, 1/85, p. 2
  Maygene Daniels named “Shorter Features” editor, 7/85, p. 3
  moved from NARS, 7/81, p. 5
  Richard J. Cox appointed editor, 11/91, p. 6
  Virginia Purdy named editor, 5/78, p. 1
  volume 51 available on microfilm, 1/90, p. 6
“The American Archivist: A Progress Report,”
  Richard J. Cox, 3/93, p. 18
“The American Archivist in Transition,”
  David Klaassen, 11/88, pp. 12–13
American Assembly,
  nonownership of papers by federal officials, 5/75, p. 6
American Association for State and Local History (AASLH),
  availability of grants from, 1/83, p. 8
  awarding Certificate of Commendation to Alaska State Archives, 11/86, p. 5
  creation of a clearinghouse (NICLOG), 5/85, p. 20
  establishment of local government records committee, 5/82, p. 6
  Larry E. Tise as director, 7/87, p. 12
  long-range planning by, 7/88, p. 7
  survey of historical organizations, staff/salaries paid, 3/85, p. 11
American Association of Composers, Authors, and Publishers, 5/85, p. 9
American Association of Museums,
  long-range planning by, 7/88, p. 7
American Dairy Repository, 5/77, p. 17
American Federation of Government Employees, collective bargaining with NARS, 5/78, p. 2
American Film Institute,
  Arts Endowment Film Archival Program, grants awarded, 7/78, p. 17; 1/79, pp. 8–9; 11/79, p. 10
American Geographic Society,
  budget cuts affecting library access, 1/76, p. 8
American Heritage Center,
  construction of new facility, 11/91, p. 15
American Historical Association,
  associate membership plan, 3/76, p. 4
  long-range planning by, 7/88, p. 7
  opposes John Carlin candidacy for U.S. Archivist, 5/95, p. 11
  requesting archives return to Grenada, 5/84, p. 8
  testimony on NHPRC funding, 9/76, p. 1
  views on archival topics, 5/90, pp. 2, 4
“American History in Soviet Archives,”
  Nikolai Bolkhovitinov, 9/90, p. 13
American Institute of Physics,
  Distinguished Service Award, 11/85, p. 8
move to Maryland, 11/93, p. 24
American Library Association,
  accreditation project with DOE, 3/86, p. 5
  annual meeting, 1976, summary, 9/76, p. 8
  establishes listserv (ALAWORLD) regarding
  international library issues and the library
  profession, 9/94, p. 25
Joint Committee on International Exchanges,
  data base of libraries interested in participating in
  international study visits or exchanges, 5/95, p. 27
  joint statement with SAA on access, 7/93, pp. 14–15;
  9/94, pp. 8–9
  long-range planning by, 7/88, p. 7
  opposes John Carlin candidacy for U.S. Archivist, 5/95,
  p. 11
  principles for the development of the National
  Information Infrastructure (NII), 1/95, p. 5
  protests donation by Carnegie Archives to Columbia
  University, 3/91, p. 18
  replevin of public documents, 3/78, p. 7
  working group on Gay and Lesbian Subject Thesaurus,
  8/86, p. 3
American Revolution Bicentennial Administration, 1/77, p. 9
American Society of Association Executives, 5/83, p. 7
Amon Carter Museum, 6/73, p. 6
“And the Award Goes to . . .,” Teresa M. Brinati, 11/95,
  pp. 12–13, 21
Anderson, Cecil,
  theft of materials by, indictment of, 11/76, p. 5
Anderson, Harold P.,
  as editor for American Archivist, 9/81, p. 3
Anderson, Jack,
  derogatory article on the National Archives, NARS
  response to, 7/79, pp. 1–2
Anderson, Marian,
  disposition of papers of, 5/79, p. 12
Anderson, Paul,
  Bentley Historical Library fellowship,
  3/84, p. 6
Anderson, R. Joseph,
  Colonial Dames Scholarship, 5/80, p. 11; 11/80, p. 1
Andersson, Egart,
  Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 11/82, p. 2
Andrew W. Mellon Foundation,
  grants awarded, 5/82, p. 7; 1/83, p. 9; 5/85, p. 6; 3/86,
  pp. 1–2; 1/87, p. 10; 7/87, p. 16;
  J. Franklin Jameson Award, 11/91, p. 4
  report on grants for NHPRC fellowships in archival
  administration, 11/87, pp. 6–8
Anglo-American Catalog Revisions Committee,
  1985-86 annual report, 8/86, p. 18
Anglo-American Cataloging Rules, 2nd edition,
  graphic materials supplement, 7/81, p. 8
  manuscripts supplement, 9/81, p. 2
  revision of, 11/88, p. 15
  “Anne Diffendal to Resume Consulting Practice,”
  Teresa M. Brinati, 3/94, p. 8
Annapolis Committee resolutions,
  see under National Historical Publications and Records
  Commission (NHPRC)
Antiquarian Book Fair,
  theft of materials during, 9/79, p. 4
Antiquarian Booksellers’ Association,
  resolution on security and ethics, 7/79, p. 18
Antiques,
  registering in International Art Registry, 1/78, p. 8
Anuario Interamericano de Archivos,
  Organization of American States, noted, 3/85, p. 9
Appraisal,
  CGAP planning group on, 5/87, p. 3
  as a CGAP priority, 7/87, p. 7
  code of ethics for, 7/79, pp. 11–12; 7/91, p. 3 of insert
  college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 12–13
  effect of tax reform act of 1984, 5/85, p. 3
  FBI field files, 1/82, p. 2
  standards challenged, 11/79, p. 16
  institutional evaluation, 1/80, p. 11
  Mack David papers, 1/77, p. 12
  photographs, 9/83, insert, p. 1
  in SAA national goals for preservation and use of the
  archival record, 3/93, insert, pp. 3–4
  tax purposes, see tax appraisals
  U.S. v. McMahon, 11/76, p. 6
Appraisal values,
  animal medical records, 7/77, p. 7
  contesting,
    Governor Otto Kerner’s papers, 1/75, p. 8
    Skitch Henderson papers, 1/75, p. 8
Appraisers,
  list of, 1/74, p. 4; 5/74, p. 9; 11/77, p. 15
Archdiocese of Detroit Archives,
  producing historical minutes for TV, 9/85, p. 3
Archibald, Robert, 7/81, p. 3
Architectural Records Roundtable,
  cosponsors program on visual architectural records,
  11/93, p. 22
Architecture, archival,
  see Archival architecture
Archival administration,
  see also Administration
  managing archival institutions, 1/83, insert
  NHPRC fellowships available, 1/85, p. 3
Archival Outlook / SAA Newsletter Index, 1974–1995

Archival Outlook

I

SAA Newsletter Index, 1974-1995

reports on NHPRC fellowships for, 11/87, pp. 6-8


Richard Cox, 4/90, pp. 16-17

Archival administrators,

attributes sought in applicants, 1/82, p. 9

Archival aids, Britain,

awards for innovative conservation concepts, 7/85, p. 3

Archival architecture,

floor plans for repositories, 9/75, p. 7

New York State Archives, 9/78, p. 9

Archival Association of the Atlantic Provinces,

formation of, 5/74, p. 10


"Archival Automation: The MARC AMC Format,"


Archival certification,

see Certification

Archival Conservation Management program,

overview of, 5/82, pp. 1-2

Archival education, 3/80, p. 1

accreditation of masters’ programs in library and information studies, teleconference on, 3/94, p. 24

ALA/DOE accreditation project, 3/86, p. 5

Automation Education and Information Program, SAA, 4/90, pp. 10-11

Case Western Reserve University, 3/75, p. 2

as a CGAP priority, 7/87, p. 7

Clark University, 3/75, p. 2

continuing education needs, 5/87, pp. 1, 4-5

continuing education survey, 9/90, pp. 6-8

Council priorities for, 9/88, p. 4

courses in library schools, 5/85, p. 7

creation of ad hoc committee on, 3/76, p. 12

draft of guidelines for Master of Archival Studies, 5/95, insert

draft of program for certification, 7/77, pp. 10-11

guidelines for, 6/73, pp. 2-3; 5/77, pp. 4-5

established by Committee on Education and Professional Development, 1/87, p. 5

graduate programs, 3/83, insert, pp. 2-3; 5/86, insert proposed, 5/87, pp. 10-12

SAA workshop proposals and other continuing education projects, 7/87, pp. 10-11

Master of Archival Studies,

proposed revisions to SAA guidelines, 11/93, p. 19

revised draft of guidelines, 1/94, insert; 9/94, insert

in nationwide strategy for archival preservation, 1/90,

pp. 5-6 of insert

NEH-funded Preservation Management Training Program, 3/92, p. 3

Palmer School of Library and Information Science at Long Island University forms alliance with archival program at New York University, 7/95, p. 22

priorities for SAA continuing education program, 11/95, pp. 4, 37

programs,

available in United States and Canada, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert; 5/86, insert

draft of proposed certification program, 1/78, pp. 10-11

report on several programs, 9/87, pp. 10-12

suggested components for, 1/83, p. 4

see also Board for Archival Certification

proposed curriculum standard, 7/79, pp. 19-21

content, 7/79, pp. 20-21

course structure and staffing, 7/79, p. 19

definition of, 7/79, p. 19

evaluation of program effectiveness, 7/79, p. 21

resources, 7/79, p. 21

report on accreditation and certification, 3/82, pp. 10-12

SAA awarded NEH grant for Preservation Program, 7/91, p. 3

SAA continuing education survey, 7/93, pp. 16-17

shows lack of knowledge in electronic records, 9/93, p. 10

SAA Education Endowment,

contributions to, 3/93, p. 10

in SAA national goals for preservation and use of the archival record, 3/93, insert, pp. 2-3

in SAA strategic plan, 11/93, insert, p. 3; 11/95, pp. 6-7

University of Hawaii, 3/75, p. 2

Archival facilities,

see Archival repositories

Archival Fundamental Series,

completed, 1/94, p. 10

Archival History Roundtable,

establishment of, 1/87, p. 2

Archival Idea Exchange, SAA, 1/95, p. 21

"Ways to Gain Recognition From Your Resource Allocator," 7/95, pp. 24-25

Archival Informatics Newsletter,

available through SAA, 1/88, p. 3

Archival information clearinghouse study, 3/85, p. 11

Archival legislation,

see also Legislation

Florida, 7/81, p. 2

Georgia, 9/81, p. 1

Kansas, 7/81, p. 1

Kentucky, 5/84, p. 2

Maryland, 5/84, p. 2

Massachusetts, 5/84, p. 2; 5/88, p. 15
Minnesotta, 7/82, p. 14
Mississippi, 7/81, p. 2
Nebraska, 7/81, p. 1
Nevada, 9/81, p. 1
New York, 3/84, p. 10; 11/88, p. 17
Pennsylvania, 7/81, p. 2; 7/82, p. 14
proposed for strengthening NARS, 7/83, p. 3
Rhode Island, 7/81, p. 2
State, 7/81, pp. 1–2; 9/81, p. 1; 7/82, p. 14; 5/84, p. 2
sunset legislation,
see Sunset legislation
Utah, 7/81, p. 2
Washington, State of, 7/81, p. 2
Archival materials,
audiovisual productions available on, 7/82, insert
estimating size of collections, 3/81, p. 10
hearings on impact of tax law on donations of, 11/81, p. 5
marking, 1/78, p. 8
promoting use of as a CGAP priority, 7/87, p. 8
registering loss or theft of, 5/76, p. 5
replevin of, see Replevin
security checklist, 9/77, pp. 5–6
self-stick notes not archival, 9/89, p. 6
storage of,
conserving energy, 9/77, pp. 12–13
theft of,
see Recovery of stolen materials
see Theft of materials
unmarked,
proving ownership, 1/78, p. 8
Archival methods,
Special Commendation from SAA, 11/90, p. 4
Archival organizations,
United States and Canada,
Directory, 1/93, insert
Archival organizations, regional,
see Regional archival organizations
Archival profession,
budgetary constraints felt throughout, 3/81, pp. 1–2
definition of, 9/91, ACA insert, p. 1
discrimination in,
endorsement of resolution on, 11/73, p. 2
proposed resolution on, 6/73, pp. 1–2
institutional evaluation,
see Institutional evaluation
low visibility of, 7/89, pp. 2–3
mission and goals for, 11/89, pp. 16–18
letter to editor, 5/83, p. 4
statement on, 3/83, pp. 6–7
petitioning of president and Congress on behalf of National Archives, 2/80, p. 2
planning,
see Planning, CGAP group on
priorities for,
established by CGAP, 7/87, pp. 6–8
problems to be faced in the eighties, 3/80, pp. 1–2
problems with grant system in, 5/91, p. 2
relationship with history profession, 11/73, pp. 5–6
role in developing a national information system,
5/81, pp. 6–7
standards for establishing competence, 9/88, p. 4
suggestions for publicizing role of, 3/84, p. 4
Archival programs,
budgetary problems throughout profession, 3/81, pp. 1–2
guidelines and standards as a CGAP priority, 7/87, p. 8
nonfederal grants awarded, 5/82, p. 7
state,
problems with and solutions for, 5/84, insert, pp. 3–4
recommended statewide functions and services,
5/84, insert, pp. 6–8
strengthening of, 11/78, p. 15
Archival repositories,
acccession reporting practices, 7/77, p. 4
annotated bibliography of audiovisuals, 9/85, insert
audiovisual productions available on, 7/82, insert
availability of CETA funds, 7/77, p. 1; 1/78, p. 1
census of, 3/86, pp. 10–13
college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 17–18
effect of tax reform act on, 11/86, pp. 1, 3
energy conservation concerns, 9/79, p. 5
estimating size of collections, 3/81, p. 10
institutional evaluation,
see Institutional evaluation
management of, 1/83, insert
NHPRC directory of, 3/77, p. 10
reductions in hours/days open to public, 5/76, p. 4
search fees, 5/82, p. 9
security checklist, 9/77, p. 6
southern,
problems of use by black scholars, 3/77, p. 20
public records centers, 9/79, pp. 10–11
state,
resource deficiencies, 5/84, insert, pp. 2–3
theft of materials, model law relating to, 3/77, pp. 7–8
user fees,
see User fees
Archival Research and Evaluation Staff, NARA,
project using computer-based artificial intelligence for archival reference services, 11/86, p. 8
Archival security consultant service, 1/77, p. 7; 3/77, p. 8
Archival security program,
advisory committee appointed, 1/76, p. 5
drafting model law on theft of materials, 3/77, pp. 7–8
legal counsel for, 1/76, p. 5
register of stolen manuscripts, 3/76, p. 5
security bibliography, 11/75, p. 6
Archival theft laws, 5/78, p. 4; 9/78, p. 5; 11/78, p. 9
Archival Theory and Practice in the United States: A Historical Analysis,
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 9/84, p. 2
Archival workshops,
conference discussing, 1/79, p. 3
SAA guidelines for cosponsoring, 7/90, p. 14
SAA program of, 11/77, p. 2
Archives,
bibliography for improving public understanding, 9/84, p. 9
British Records Association, 11/88, p. 19
categories of use, 5/84, pp. 6–7
administrative continuity, 5/84, p. 6
contemporary research, 5/84, p. 6
education and enrichment, 5/84, pp. 6–7
historical research, 5/84, p. 6
legal documentation, 5/84, p. 6
educational potential of, CGAP planning group on, 5/87, p. 3
evaluation of,
SAA guidelines, 3/94, pp. 6–7
examples of outreach, 7/84, p. 5
fashion, see Fashion archives
importance of, 9/92, p. 6
program of therapy using, 5/84, p. 8
records of state officials,
survey concerning disposition of, 9/75, pp. 1–2
reporting of,
draft recommendations for, 7/82, pp. 11–13
Task Force report on standard practice for, 11/83, pp. 13–16
reproducing for noncommercial purposes, 5/75, p. 5; 7/75, p. 5
resource allocators,
demonstrating value of archives to, 7/95, p. 26
gaining attention of, 7/95, pp. 24–25
perceptions of, 8/85, pp. 5–7; 5/93, p. 12
responsibility for, 5/84, p. 7
state,
placement arrangements, 5/84, insert, p. 2
relationship with separately located records management programs, 5/84, insert, p. 2
tax law provisions for, see Tax law
types of repositories for, 5/84, p. 7
“Archives II: A New Building for the National Archives,” 9/88, pp. 8–9
Archives Association of Ontario formed, 7/93, p. 22
services offered, 11/94, p. 33
“Archives at the End of the Twentieth Century: A Personal Report on an International Conference,” Richard J. Cox, 11/90, pp. 20–21
Archives, Personal Papers, and Manuscripts: A Cataloging Manual for Archival Repositories, Historical Societies and Manuscript Libraries,
progress on revision of, 11/88, p. 14
Special Commendation from SAA, 11/90, p. 4
“Archives, Records, and the White House Conference on Library Information Services,” Larry Hackman, 1/91, p. 18
“Archives, What They Are, Why They Matter,” 5/84, pp. 6–7
Archives and Museum Informatics, 3/87, p. 14
Archives and Records Information Coalition, 1/88, p. 3
meeting summary, 5/88, p. 3
Archives and Society Task Force,
1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 17
examples of outreach work, 7/84, p. 5
report on public relations projects by, 5/87, p. 15
summary of activities, 1/86, p. 5
Archives and Special Collections Roundtable, organization of, 1/81, p. 7
Archives and American Minority Cultures, radio series produced by, 3/85, p. 8
Archives of Appalachia, outreach activities, 3/85, p. 8
Archives of Labor History and Urban Affairs, Distinguished Service Award, 11/76, p. 7
Archives study tours,
Australia, New Zealand, and Fiji, preview, 5/78, p. 20; 9/78, p. 3; 11/78, p. 5; 9/88, p. 1
Canada, Western, preview, 3/79, p. 3; 5/79, p. 3
China,
preview, 11/76, p. 20; 1/81, pp. 1–2; 5/81, p. 20; 5/85, p. 5; 3/86, p. 15; 5/95, p. 26
summary, 7/82, p. 9; 7/86, p. 6
Europe, preview, 3/77, p. 24; 5/77, p. 13
Europe, Western, preview, 5/84, p. 2
Great Britain,
preview, 1/80, p. 16; 3/80, p. 3; 5/80, pp. 4–5
summary, 11/80, p. 5
Hawaii, preview, 11/80, p. 5
Mexico City, preview, 5/85, p. 5
South America,
preview, 1/74, p. 4
summary, 1/75, p. 5
Archives Week, U.S.,
established, 3/91, p. 14


Archivist of the United States,
see also under individual names
appointment of,
following retirement of Robert Warner, 1/85, p. 3
James E. O’Neill as Acting Archivist, 9/79, p. 2
candidates for position, 5/85, p. 1
criteria for evaluation of candidates, 1/80, p. 1
NAGARA and SAA statement on selection criteria for, 5/93, p. 5
nominations for,
Don Wilson, 9/87, p. 1
John Agresto, 5/86, p. 1; 7/86, p. 1
opposition to, 11/86, p. 1
SAA Council resolution, 7/86, p. 16
Senate confirmation hearings, 9/86, pp. 1, 3
possible nominations, 3/86, p. 2
Ronald S. Berman, 1/86, p. 12
possible removal of Dr. Warner for Reagan appointee, 3/83, p. 3
resignations,
Robert M. Warner, 11/84, p. 1
response to Senate report on mismanagement at NARA, 1/93, p. 5
SAA recommendations for position of, 3/85, p. 1
search for, 11/79, p. 1
extended, 1/80, p. 1
selection of a qualified, nonpartisan person, 9/88, p. 12
soliciting applicants for position, 2/80, p. 1
suggested duties of, in final report by the Committee of the Records of Government, 5/85, pp. 4-5
swearing-in of Don Wilson, 1/88, p. 1; 5/88, pp. 7-9

Archivists,
attributes looked for in,
applicant’s view of, 3/82, p. 16
employer’s view of, 1/82, p. 9
characteristics of certified archivists,
graphs and charts, 11/90, pp. 2-3
of ACA, 1/91, pp. 2-3 of ACA insert
code of ethics for, 7/79, p. 11; 7/91 insert
commentary on, 7/79, pp. 12-15; 7/91 insert
complaints about other institutions or archives,
code of ethics for, 7/91, insert, p. 4
college and university archives, 1/79, p. 17
cooperation with colleagues and allied professionals, 9/88, p. 4
definition of, 1/84, pp. 4-5
commentary on, 3/84, pp. 3-4
in Dictionary of Problem Words and Expressions, 3/77, p. 21
pattern of thought and practice, 1/84, p. 5
set of values, 1/84, pp. 4-5
sources of knowledge, 1/84, p. 4
effect of tax reform act on, 11/86, pp. 1, 3
effects of Ethics Reform Act of 1989 on, 1/91, p. 11
employment outlook for, 3/81, p. 11
featured in works of fiction, 5/83, p. 6
image improvements needed, 1/87, pp. 89
as information resource managers, 7/84, p. 4
job description survey, 3/91, pp. 12-13
instructional services offered to patrons, 5/87, p. 23
knowledge needed on genealogy, 3/87, pp. 12-13
liability checklist, 11/77, p. 7
need to take greater role in acquiring oral
documentation, 7/90, p. 13
patrol saint for, 7/94, p. 23
planning for development of programs/resources, 9/88, p. 4
poll on institutions and activities of, 1/83, p. 2
professional activities of,
  code of ethics for, insert, p. 4
relationship with genealogists, 5/90, pp. 18-22, 24
suggestions for improving, 7/90, p. 4
relationship with resource allocators, 1/87, pp. 89
as researchers,
  code of ethics for, 7/79, p. 14
resource allocators’ perceptions of, 8/85, pp. 5-7
responsibility for oral history materials, 7/78, p. 17
role in preserving information in electronic form, 5/95, pp. 8-9
role in U.S. emergency response, 1/95, p. 3
SAA survey of, 1/92, p. 10
salary survey, 11/82, pp. 1-2
  comparisons with academic faculty, 1/83, p. 12
security checklist, 9/77, pp. 5-6
standards for establishing professional competence, 9/88, p. 4
standards for federal positions, 1/82, p. 2
SAA comments on, 3/82, p. 3
study of recruitment techniques, 11/86, p. 9
suggestions for publicizing role of, 3/84, p. 4;
  7/89, pp. 2-3
Archivists and Archives of Color,
name change from African American and Third World, 11/94, p. 26
Archivists for the Congregations of Women Religious, 5/91, pp. 8-9
Archivists Roundtable, 11/94, p. 26
summary of 8th annual business meeting, 11/95, p. 25
Archivists Round Table of Metropolitan New York
and MARAC, "Selecting an Archivist," noted, 8/86, p. 9

"Are your Association’s Archives Hiding in an Attic,”
Faye Gamel, noted, 7/77, p. 2
Arfanis, Peter,
“Rebuilding a Ravaged Resource: National Archives of
Cambodia,” 7/95, pp. 20, 31
Arizona State University,
establishment of Manuscript Society Information
Exchange Database, 3/89, p. 9
NHPRC fellowship program, 5/86, p. 17; 11/87, pp. 7-8
Arkansas Archivists and Records Managers,
organization of, 1/80, p. 16
Arkansas History Commission,
impact of sunset legislation on, 9/82, p. 2
new facilities for, 9/79, p. 11
Aronsson, Patricia, 9/79, p. 6
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/83, p. 16
Arrangement,
as aspect of domain in role delineation, 1/89, p. 7
code of ethics considerations, 7/91, insert, p. 3
college and university archives, 1/79, p. 13
handling philatelic materials, 5/76, p. 5
institutional evaluation, 1/80, pp. 11-12; 7/86, insert;
reporting,
draft recommendations for, 7/82, p. 12
Task Force report on standard practice, 11/83,
pp. 14-15
“ARSC/AAA: Fifteen Years of Cooperative Research,”
Elwood McKee and Christopher Ann Paton,
11/89, p. 21
Arson,
Los Angeles Central Library, 9/86, pp. 6-7
Art,
paper on documentary art, 3/79, p. 5
Art and Architecture Thesaurus, 11/85, p. 20
review of terminology relevant to archival description,
3/89, pp. 18-19
second edition,
consideration of endorsement by SAA, 5/94, p. 16
Art objects,
see also Paintings
registering in International Art Registry, 1/78, p. 8
Art security, 3/79, p. 9
Art theft,
Central Archive for Stolen Art, 5/77, p. 7

Art Theft: Its Scope, Its Impact, and Its Control, reviewed,
3/79, p. 9
Artifacts,
photographs as, 9/83, insert, pp. 1-2
Artificial intelligence, computer-based,
using for archival reference services, 11/86, p. 8
Artist’s Tax Equity and Donation Act,
hearings for, 7/82, p. 5
Arts/Energy Study, 7/78, p. 21
Asia,
Bridge to Asia program, 3/95, p. 7
MAC program to establish professional relations with
archives in, 3/95, p. 7
Asociación Latinoamericana de Archivos,
quarterly journal of, 7/87, pp. 13-14
Asociación Mexicana de Archivos y Bibliotecas Privados,
5/95, p. 27
publication of guide to repositories in Mexico, 5/95,
p. 27
Assistant Archivist, National Archives,
Trudy Peterson named as, 3/87, p. 1
Association for Copyright Enforcement (ACE), 3/89, p. 17
Association for Documentary Editing,
establishment of, 1/79, p. 11
Association for Information and Image Management,
9/83, p. 6
Association for Recorded Sound Collections, 9/85, p. 8;
11/89, p. 21
Association of British Columbia Archivists,
Book Prize awarded, 7/85, p. 6
Association of Canadian Archivists,
formation of Advocacy Network, 5/94, p. 25
Association of Hawaii Archivists,
organization of, 11/88, p. 11
Association of Moving ImageArchivists (AMIA),
liaison with SAA Standards Board relating to standards
projects, 5/94, p. 16
Association of Records Managers and Administrators,
Emmett Leahy Award, 1/78, p. 12
proposed joint committee with SAA, 11/76, p. 8
Association of St. Louis Area Archivists,
featured regional on, 11/88, p. 11
Athabasca University Archives, Canada,
outreach activities, 3/85, p. 8
Atmospheric control systems, 9/77, pp. 12-13
Attorneys,
dealing with archival/manuscript problems, 11/75, p. 7
Auctions,
Audubon prints, 1/86, p. 7
manuscripts, 7/85, p. 3
price for illuminated manuscript, 7/81, p. 12
Auden, W. H., papers of,
controversy over ownership, 1/80, p. 6
   ruling, 5/80, p. 8

Audio tapes,
   college and university archives, 1/79, p. 15
   NIST study with NARA on aging characteristics of
   polyester-backed recording materials, 9/91, p. 2

Audiovisual productions,
   annotated bibliography, 7/82, insert; 9/85, insert
   *Audiovisuals for Archivists*, comp. and ann. by
   Timothy L. Ericson, noted, 9/85, p. 9

Audubon, John James,
   auction of prints, 1/86, p. 7
   early portrait photograph of, 7/80, p. 6

Audubon House,
   theft of materials, 7/77, p. 6

Aural and Graphic Records PAG,
   1982–83 annual report, 7/83, insert, p. 1

Aural and Graphic Records Section,
   1983–84 annual report, 7/84, p. 9
   1984 annual report, 8/85, p. 8

Australia,
   archives study tour,
      preview, 5/78, p. 20; 9/78, p. 3; 11/78, p. 5; 9/88, p. 1

Authority control,
   CDMARC names available on CD-ROM, 11/89, p. 23

Autographs,
   auction prices for Nixon letter, 1/78, p. 12
   auction prices for “Son of Sam” letter, 1/78, p. 12
   signers of Declaration of Independence, 11/75, p. 8
   value of movie stars vs U.S. presidents, 9/81, p. 8

Automated Archival Information Program, SAA,
   status report, 3/87, p. 7

Automated Records and Techniques Committee,
   future plans of, 7/78, p. 20
   receives NHPRC supplemental grant, 9/91, p. 10

Automated Records and Techniques Task Force, 7/84, p. 7
   1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 17

Automation,
   AACR 2 1988 to be released, 11/88, p. 15
   APPM revision underway, 11/88, p. 14
   at National Archives,
      development of Archival Information System (AIS),
      7/93, p. 11
   bibliography, 1/88, p. 5
   CART curriculum project completed, 7/93, p. 17
   CGAP planning group on, 5/87, p. 3
   inclusion of government records in national data bases,
   RLG Government Records Project, 7/90, p. 18
   LC subject headings available on CD-ROM, 11/88, p. 15
   NARA report on expert systems, 7/91, p. 18
   NEH grant for conversion of archive cataloguing records
to machine-readable form, 1/91, p. 16
   Network Advocacy Committee (NAC), 9/89, pp. 16–17
   OCLC and RLG agree to cooperate in implementation of
   standards for computer linkages, 7/90, p. 16
   RLG’s Archives and Museum Information System,
      plans for, 3/91, p. 18
   SAA education and information program, 4/90,
      pp. 10–11
   standards and data bases as a CGAP priority, 7/87, p. 8
   survey of applications for, 7/82, p. 8
   working group established to define archival information
   system architecture guidelines, 5/91, p. 8

Automation Education and Information Program,
   ending of, 11/89, p. 22

Award announcements,
   11/73, p. 2; 11/74, p. 2; 11/75, p. 7; 1/76, p. 7;
   11/77, p. 4; 11/78, p. 2; 1/79, p. 2; 11/80, p. 1;
   11/81, pp. 1–2; 1/82, pp. 1–2; 11/83, p. 1; 9/84,
   p. 2; 11/85, pp. 2, 8; 9/86, p. 5; 9/87, p. 4; 1/88,
   pp. 1, 10

Awards Committee,
   1981 members, 11/81, p. 2
   1982 members, 11/82, p. 2
   1983 members, 11/83, p. 2
   1984 members, 9/84, p. 2
   1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 15

B

Bach, Johann Sebastian,
   organ chorales discovered at Yale, 3/85, p. 6
Baer, Christopher,
   Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/86, p. 2
Bahmer, Robert H.,
   portrait installed in National Archives, 7/78, p. 4
Bailey, Robert E.,
   Philip M. Hamer-Elizabeth Hamer Keagan Award,
   9/87, p. 4
Bain, George W.,
   “The Instructional Archivist,” 5/87, p. 23
Baker, H. M., 7/77, p. 12
Baker, Howard, 3/83, p. 3
Bakken, Douglas,
   named SAA Fellow, 11/81, p. 1
Baltimore,
   discovery of Civil War era records, 3/87, p. 6
BAMBAM,
   see Bookline Alert: Missing Books and Manuscripts
Bamford, James, Puzzle Palace,
   reclassification/closing of papers used as research for, 7/83, pp. 1-2
Banks, Brenda S.,
   commentaries by,
   challenges for SAA beyond the year 2000, 11/95, pp. 3, 37
   elected SAA's 51st president, 5/94, p. 4
   named SAA Fellow, 11/93, p. 8
Bantin, Philip C.,
   honorable mention, Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/85, p. 8
Barabba, Vincent, 1/76, p. 3
Barker Texas History Center,
   William Royer, Jr. papers, 3/82, p. 9
Barnes, Mary C.
   Colonial Dames Scholarships, 11/92, p. 7
Bartlett, Nancy R.,
   Philip M. Hamer-Elizabeth Hamer Kegan Award, 11/88, pp. 1, 10
Barton, Charles,
   theft of books by, 9/79, p. 4
Barton, John,
   Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 9/86, p. 5
Basic Archival Conservation Program,
   administration of photographic collections, 5/82, pp. 1-2
   archival conservation management, 5/82, pp. 1-2
   bibliography for administration of photographic collections, 5/83, insert
   bibliography for conservation administration, 5/81, insert
   condition survey, 1/82, insert
   conservation self-study questionnaire, 1/82, insert
   conservation techniques, 5/82, insert
   evaluation of, 5/88, p. 3
   implementing a conservation program, 9/82, insert
   Mary Lynn Ritzenhaler to direct, 11/80, p. 2
   overview of, 5/81, insert
   preservation of photographic materials, 3/84, insert
   “Storage Enclosures for Photographic Materials,” Mary Lynn Ritzenhaler, 11/84, insert
Basic Archival Conservation Service, consultants,
   see Conservation consultant service
Battin, Patricia M.,
   president of Commission on Preservation and Access, 7/87, p. 12
Battle, Lucas,
   nominated for PDC, 11/75, p. 2
Baty, Laurie,
   “The NHPRC Archival Administration Fellowship Program,” 11/87, pp. 6-7
   collaboration with Karen Garlick on production of Infinity & Views, 9/94, pp. 16-17
Baumann, Roland,
   Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/85, p. 7
   “SAA Dues Compared to Other Organizations,” 5/90, pp. 6-7
   named SAA Fellow, 11/94, p. 9
Bavarian State Library, Bavaria,
   lost symphony of Mozart, 9/81, p. 8
Bear, Paul,
   department editor for American Archivist, 9/81, p. 3
Bearman, David, 3/82, p. 4
   awarded SAA Certificate of Commendation, 11/90, p. 4
   1982 salary survey, 11/82, pp. 1-2
   Archival Informatics publications, 1/88, p. 3
   Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/86, p. 2; 7/90, p. 16
   director of NISTF, 7/81, p. 5
   named SAA Fellow, 11/85, p. 2
Bearman, Toni Carbo,
   selected to serve on National Information Infrastructure (NII) Advisory Council, 3/94, p. 24
Beckerlegge, Oliver, Rev.,
   UK Temperance Alliance archives, 9/76, p. 8
Begin, Menachem, Prime Minister,
   letters given to Zbigniew Brzezinski, 9/77, p. 13
Belgium,
   archives study tour, preview, 5/84, p. 2
Bellamy, V. Nelle,
   Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/77, p. 4
Bellardo, Lewis J.,
   named SAA Fellow, 9/86, p. 5
Benedict, Karen,
   certificate of appreciation from ACA, 11/91, p. 1 of ACA insert
Benjamin, Mary A., 5/76, p. 6
Bentley Historical Library, 9/73, p. 2
   combating budget cuts, 3/81, p. 2
   Distinguished Service Award, 11/88, p. 1
   review of projects, 9/88, pp. 10-11
   administrative histories, 9/88, p. 10
   archives in the Soviet Union, 9/88, p. 11
   context in archival work, 9/88, p. 11
   documenting colleges and universities, 9/88, p. 11
Archival Outlook / SAA Newsletter Index, 1974–1995

functional approach to archival work, 9/88, pp. 10–11
health care records, 9/88, p. 10
management in archives, 9/88, p. 11
provenance-based description and retrieval 9/88, pp. 10–11
“The Bentley Library’s Research Fellowship Program,”
Bill Burck, 9/88, pp. 10–11
Berard, Bryan E.,
theft of materials by, 11/80, p. 7
Berkeley, Edmund Jr.,
advisory committee for archival security program, 1/76, p. 5
appointed to Joint AHA-OAH-SAA Committee, 3/79, p. 5
commentary on archivist definition, 3/84, p. 3
donates personal collection of American Archivist to SAA office, 9/90, p. 5
Interim Board for Certification, 7/87, p. 1; 1/88, p. 10
named SAA Fellow, 11/76, p. 1
Berkowitz, David R., letter of,
auction price for, 1/78, p. 12
control turned over to German government, 5/94, p. 25
Berlin Document Center,
theft of Nazi materials from, 7/88, p. 8
Berlin, Ira,
testifies at hearing for NARA and NHPRC FY96 budgets, 5/95, p. 22
Berman, Ronald S.,
possible nomination for Archivist of the U.S., 1/86, p. 12
Bermuda, Archivist of,
death of Helen Elizabeth Rowe, 3/87, p. 5
Berne Convention Implementation Act, 3/89, p. 17
Berner, Richard,
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 9/84, p. 2
Bernstein, Leonard,
opera manuscripts of, water damaged, 9/84, p. 8
Bill of Rights,
discovery of draft by Roger Sherman, 9/87, p. 14
discovery of original copies, 1/79, p. 21
Billington, James H.,
confirmed as Librarian of Congress, 9/87, p. 14
Billy Graham Center Archives,
receives Distinguished Service Award, 11/91, p. 4
Black History: A Guide to Civilian Records at the National Archives and Records Administration,
C. F. W. Coker Prize, 11/85, p. 8
Black scholars,
using southern archival repositories, 3/77, p. 20
Black women,
project on contributions to America by, 3/79, p. 7
Blackmun, Harry A., Justice,
opinion in ruling on Nixon papers, 8/77, p. 1
Blagborough, Bridget, 9/88, p. 11
Blewitt, Joan Warnow,
named SAA Fellow, 11/90, pp. 3, 11
Blodgett, David R.,
theft of materials by, 11/80, p. 7
Bloom, John Porter, 5/79, p. 11
Blouin, Jr., Francis X.,
named SAA Fellow, 9/86, p. 5
Blumberg, Steven Cary,
sentenced, 9/91, pp. 16–17, 21
Bluth, John F.,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/84, p. 6
Board for Archival Certification, see also Interim Board for Archival Certification commentaries, 3/78, pp. 4–5
draft proposal for, 1/78, pp. 10–11
Boise Cascade Corporation,
paper which cannot be photocopied, 9/85, p. 5
Bokassa, Jean-Bedel, 11/79, p. 12
Boles, Frank,
as an IPA in NEH, 1/88, pp. 6, 8
Bolkhovitinov, Nikolai,
“American History in Soviet Archives,” 9/90, p. 13
Bond, Christopher S., Governor,
destruction of correspondence, 11/77, p. 6
Bonding of employees, 7/76, p. 6
Bonfield, Lynn A.,
named SAA Fellow, 11/82, p. 1
Bookline Alert: Missing Books and Manuscripts, 7/81, p. 4
overview of, 11/88, p. 18
Boomgaard, Jan,
Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 11/88, p. 10
Boone, Edward J., Jr., 5/83, p. 4; 3/86, p. 3
Boorstin, Daniel J.,
confirmed as Librarian of Congress, 11/75, p. 8
nomination for Librarian of Congress, 7/75, p. 5
Senate hearings, 9/75, p. 2
retirement as Librarian of Congress, 3/87, p. 5
Task Force on Goals, Organization, and Planning, 5/76, p. 7
Bork, Robert H.,
opposed to ruling in Nixon case, 1/77, p. 2
Bortolotti, Arthur,
Emma Goldman Papers Project, 9/82, p. 11
Bosnia, work to recover contents of cultural institutions destroyed in war, 11/95, p. 31
Boston University, Martin Luther King, Jr. collection, 3/86, p. 4
Bowling, Kenneth, Charles Thompson Prize, 11/76, p. 8
Box, Sister Mary Linus, Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/92, pp. 6-7
Brack, Bernice, celebrates 14th anniversary with SAA, 5/93, p. 32
honored for service by Council resolution, 7/94, p. 9
Bradley, Tom, donation of papers to UCLA, 7/78, p. 10
Bradsher, James G., Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/86, p. 2
Brennan, Patricia, Waldo Gifford Leland Certificate of Commendation, 11/79, p. 2
Brennan, William J., Jr., Justice, opinion in ruling on Nixon papers, 8/77, p. 2
Bridge to Asia program, SAA participation, 3/95, p. 7
Bridges, Edwin C., 3/84, p. 3
named SAA fellow, 11/90, pp. 3, 11
report on state government records programs, 5/84, insert, pp. 1-4
“The Silence of Classified Archives,” 7/89, p. 14
Brinati, Teresa M., “And the Award Goes To...,” 11/95, pp. 12-13, 21
“Anne Diffendal to Resume Consulting Practice,” 3/94, p. 8
as SAA’s Managing Editor, 4/90, p. 3
“Glastnost Expands in Soviet Archives,” 1/90, pp. 16-17
named SAA managing editor, 11/88, pp. 2-3
“Publications and Prepayment,” 9/90, p. 3
“Susan Fox Named SAA Executive Director,” 3/94, p. 4
British Broadcasting Company, discovery of lost George Orwell papers, 7/84, p. 8
British Columbia, archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p. 8; 5/86, insert, p. 7
British Library, exhibit of Mary Rose documents, 1/83, p. 7
British Records Association, Archives, 11/88, p. 19
Broadcasting, National Public Broadcasting Archives, 7/90, p. 16
Brock, Kenneth L., 7/78, p. 8
Brockman, Rev. Norbert, Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 9/84, p. 2
Broderick, John C., advisory committee for archival security program, 1/76, p. 5
Brookhart, Robert R., director of PDC, 3/76, p. 1
director of National Study Commission on Records and Documents of Federal Officials, 5/76, p. 7
Brookhaven, New York, determining access to public records, 5/77, p. 16
Brooklyn Bridge, drawings of original plans, 5/76, p. 15
Brooks, Jack, NARS independence bill, 9/82, p. 8
Brooks, McCormick, 7/90, p. 16
Brooks, Philip, C., Sr., obituary, 8/77, p. 4
Brower, Carol and Henry Wilhelm, The Permanence and Care of Color Photographs SAA Special Commendation, 11/94, p. 12
Brown, Edmund G., Jr., Governor, appointment of California Historical Records Advisory Board, 11/77, p. 6
California archival programs, 9/76, p. 2
Brownell, Herbert, nominated for PDC, 11/75, p. 2
Bruemmer, Bruce, elected to SAA Council, 5/95, p. 7
Brunce, Peter W., “Towards a More Harmonious Relationship: A Challenge to Archivists and Genealogists,” 5/90, pp. 18-19, 24
Bryant, William B., Judge, ruling in Norman Holly case, 5/76, p. 8
Brzezinski, Zbigniew, gift of letters to, 9/77, p. 13
Buchen, Philip, 5/78, p. 3
nominated for PDC, 11/75, p. 2
Buckley Amendment, see also Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act impact of, 3/76, p. 12
Budgetary problems, archival profession, 3/81, pp. 1-2
Budgets,
federal,
see under specific federal agencies
institutional evaluation, 1/80, p. 10
state,
effect of FY83 on state archives, 3/83, p. 1
Building holdings in archives,
institutional evaluation, 3/94, pp. 6–7
Bulletin boards, computerized,
how to use, 11/89, pp. 22–23
for libraries and archives, 11/89, p. 22
Burck, Bill,
“The Bentley Library’s Research Fellowship Program,”
9/88, pp. 10–11
Burckel, Nicholas C.,
book reviewer for American Archivist, 11/84, p. 3
elected 52nd SAA President, 5/95, p. 6
named SAA Fellow, 11/85, p. 2
suggested as possible nominee for Archivist of the U.S.,
5/95, p. 10
Bureau of Land Management,
records and research services available, 5/79, p. 6
Burke, Frank G.,
appointment as Acting Archivist of the United States,
3/85, p. 1
elected 1990-91 Vice President of SAA, 5/90, p. 3
Fellows’ Posner Prize, 9/84, p. 2
named acting director of NHPRC, 7/75, p. 5
resigning from National Archives, 7/88, p. 1
Burns, John A.,
oral history interview, 1/77, p. 12
Burr, Aaron,
divorce records of, access to, 7/76, p. 10
Busam, Sister Emma Cecilia,
Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/94, p. 12
Business archives,
comments on institutional memory, 3/81, p. 7
Minnesota Historical Society and Hagley Museum and
Library collaborate on project regarding documentation of American business, 7/95, p. 22
preservation of, 7/77, p. 2
Business Archives PAG,
1982–83 annual report, 7/83, insert, p. 2
Business Archives Section,
1983–84 annual report, 7/84, p. 10
1984 annual report, 8/85, pp. 8–9
1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 14
prepares guidelines to help businesses identify and
donate archival records, 1/92, p. 13
Business History Foundation,
grant to SAA, 7/77, p. 1
“Business Meeting Votes to Adopt Increased Dues,”
William J. Maher and Lee Stout, 11/94, p. 5
Butler, Tyrone G.,
Colonial Dames Scholarship, 7/78, p. 7; 11/78, p. 2
Bylaws, SAA, 3/76, pp. 7–8; 7/81, pp. 19–20; 3/85, insert
amendment of section 7, 3/74, p. 2
proposed changes in, 7/81, pp. 17–18
Byrd, Richard E., Admiral,
papers of, 11/85, p. 7
Byrd, Robert,
as chair of Copyright Task Force, 7/88, p. 5

C

C. F. W. Coker Prize, 9/84, p. 2; 11/85, p. 8; 9/86, p. 5; 11/88, p. 10; 11/89, p. 4; 11/91, p. 4; 11/93, p. 32; 11/95, pp. 13, 21
establishment of, 11/83, p. 16
guidelines for finding aids, 3/84, pp. 1–2
“CAIE, the AMC Format, and You,” Lisa B. Weber,
7/87, p. 5
California,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p. 4; 5/86, insert, p. 3
Gov. Brown actions on archival programs, 9/76, p. 2
law allowing detainment of thieves, 9/78, p. 5
oral history study of state politicians, 1/76, p. 7
California Heritage Preservation Commission,
establishes Archivist Award of Excellence, 7/90, p. 17
California Historical Records Advisory Board,
appointment of, 11/77, p. 6
California Historical Society,
reductions in hours/days open to public, 5/76, p. 4
user fees, 5/75, p. 4
California Historical Society,
effect of federal FY83 budget on, 3/83, p. 1
hosting NHPRC 1986/87 fellowships, 5/86, p. 17
outreach activities, 5/85, p. 9
Calligraphy, Spanish, 7/76, p. 10
Cambodia,
Cambodian Genocide Justice Act, 7/95, p. 31
grant awarded Yale University to research killings
by Pol Pot regime, 7/95, p. 31
Cambodian Genocide Program, 7/95, p. 31
history, 7/95, p. 20
rebuilding national archives, 7/95, pp. 20, 31
Cambridge, Massachusetts,
discovery of old records and ledgers, 5/75, p. 4
Camden, Thomas E.,
Colonial Dames Scholarship, 1/83, p. 6; 11/83, p. 1
Cameron, Richard A., 9/95, p. 7
Cammack, Eleanore,
Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/95, p. 7
Campbell, Ann Morgan,
appointment to PDC, 9/75, p. 7
attaining Certified Association Executive status,
8/77, p. 2
comments on possible removal of Dr. Warner for Reagan appointee, 3/83, p. 3
comments on proposed administration plan for Nixon papers, 7/75, p. 2
contract for executive position, 1/76, p. 2
hearings on administration of Nixon papers, 3/76, p. 3
named SAA Fellow, 11/76, pp. 1–2
retirement of, 9/86, p. 2
statement on access to Nixon's papers, 7/86, p. 3
testifying on NHPRC funding, 7/81, p. 4; 5/85, pp. 1, 3; 11/85, p. 3
testifying on presidential records bill, 5/78, p. 3; 11/78, p. 1
Carin, John,
becomes Archivist of the U.S., 7/95, p. 3; 7/95, p. 21
confirmation hearing, 7/95, p. 21
commentaries by,
strategic plan for the National Archives and Records Administration, 11/95, pp. 26, 38
found unacceptable by SAA officers as a candidate for Archivist of the U.S., 5/95, pp. 10–11; 5/95, p. 3
SAA resolution regarding, 5/95, p. 11
testimony before Senate by Council member Susan E. Davis, 7/95, pp. 6–7
“From the Archivist of the United States,” 11/95, p. 26, 38
leading candidate for Archivist of the U.S., 3/95, p. 16; 5/95, p. 3
press coverage, 5/95, p. 24
Carmarthenshire Record Office, England,
program using archives in therapy, 5/84, p. 8
Carmen, Gerald P.,
appointment as GSA administrator, 7/81, p. 13
testimony at NARS oversight hearings, 5/82, p. 3
Carroll, Cannan V.,
“A National Conservation Strategy for Canada,” 7/90, p. 21
Carter, Jimmy,
governor’s papers, 3/76, p. 2
use during his presidential campaign, 1/77, p. 3
presidential papers of,
custody and storage of, 7/76, p. 2
transferred to federal facility in Georgia, 1/81, p. 3
proposal for a National Heritage Trust, 9/77, p. 3
Carter Presidential Library,
choice of locations, 7/78, p. 10
concern over right-of-ways at site, 5/84, pp. 9–10
Archival Outlook / SAA Newsletter Index, 1974–1995

establishing foundation to support, 3/77, p. 20
opening of, 11/86, p. 5
Carter, Marshall S., General, papers of, closed to public access, 7/83, pp. 1–2
Cartographic records, NARA guide to, 6/73, p. 7
Case records, confidential, legal problems, 5/78, pp. 10–11
Case Western Reserve University, archival education program, 3/75, p. 2
establishment of Master of Non-Profit Organizations, 3/89, p. 9
Cased photographs, storage requirements, 11/84, insert, p. 3
Castro, Fidel, letter of, 3/78, p. 16
CDMARC Subjects, on CD-ROM, 11/88, p. 15
Cellulose nitrate negatives, storage requirements, 11/84, insert, p. 4
Census, archival repositories, 3/86, pp. 10–13
funding, 1/89, p. 4
Census records, 1900, availability of, 7/78, p. 9
1910, availability of, 5/82, p. 12
1920, availability of, 4/90, p. 15
access to, 1/76, p. 3
proposed legislation, 11/76, p. 8
Canada, restrictions on, 5/79, p. 12
Illinois, indexing of, 7/75, p. 7
renting of microfilm of, 7/83, p. 12
Center for Energy and Mineral Resources, Nazi papers on synthetic fuels, 5/81, p. 8
Center for Public Integrity, report on papers of presidential appointees, 9/92, p. 7
Central Archive for Stolen Art, survey report, 5/77, p. 7
Central Intelligence Agency, moves to open Cold War records, 1/94, p. 27
photocopy charges for materials, 9/75, p. 3
Certificate of Commendation, awarded to David Bearman by SAA, 11/90, p. 4
awarded to Steve Hensen by SAA, 11/90, p. 4
Certificate of Merit, 7/90, p. 8
Certification, 9/86, p. 3
see also Interim Board for Archival Certification; Recertification
approval of Council for plan, 3/87, p. 1
background of certification movement, 8/86, p. 5
budget for and administration of, 1/88, pp. 13–15
by examination, 1/88, pp. 11–13; 11/88, p. 7;
5/91, ACA insert
"The Certification Examination," 4/90, part of ACA insert
exam date changed,
for 1994, 3/94, p. 3 of ACA insert
fact sheet on, 11/91, p. 4 of ACA insert; 1/92, p. 2 of ACA insert; 3/92, p. 4 of ACA insert; p. 2 of ACA insert; 11/92, p. 2 of ACA insert; 3/94 p. 4 of ACA insert
as major issue in the eighties, 3/80, p. 2
qualifications for,
changed, 1/93, p. 4 of ACA insert
Role Delineation, 7/93, p. 4 of ACA insert
results of exam,
for 1991, 1/92, p. 1 of ACA insert
for 1992, 3/93, p. 3 of ACA insert
for 1993, 1/94, p. 3 of ACA insert
suggestion to offer exam more than once a year,
3/91, p. 2 of ACA insert
theme of meeting of Conference of Inter-Mountain Archivists, 9/92, p. 4 of ACA insert
by petition, 1/88, pp. 10–11; 7/89, insert
characteristics of certified archivists, 11/90, pp. 2–3 of ACA insert
graphs and charts, 11/90, pp. 2–3
of ACA insert; 1/91, pp. 2–3 of ACA insert
comments by archivists on, 9/77, pp. 8–10; 11/85, p. 5; 3/86, p. 3; 5/86, pp. 6–7; 9/86, p. 9
concerns about, 11/88, pp. 8–9
response to problems raised, 11/88, p. 9
costs of maintenance, 11/94, pp. 1, 4 of ACA insert
draft proposal for program, 7/77, pp. 10–11
employer attitudes toward, 11/91, p. 16
examination,
1992 certification exam results, 3/93, p. 3 of ACA insert
ACA fact sheet on, 3/93, p. 4 of ACA insert
Role Delineation, 7/93, p. 4 of ACA insert
suggestion to offer exam more than once a year,
3/91, p. 2 of ACA insert
financial plan for, 5/88, pp. 10–11
maintenance of, see Recertification
open letter by Sue Holbert, 5/88, pp. 10–11
outreach for, 9/88, p. 6
progress report, 5/87, pp. 8–9
proposall plan for, 7/85, pp. 7–10; 8/86, pp. 3–9
discussion of, 11/77, p. 2
key points to consider, 8/86, p. 4
notification procedures, 7/77, p. 10–11
proposed Board for Archival Certification, 1/78,
 pp. 10–11
commentaries, 3/78, pp. 4–5
relationship to archival education, 9/90, pp. 2, 4, of ACA
insert
report of Education and Professional Development
Committee, 3/82, pp. 10–12
report of Interim Board, 1/88, pp. 1, 10–15
resolution in support of work of SAA Committee on
Education and Professional Development, 11/93, p. 4 of ACA insert
session at annual meeting on, 11/88, pp. 6–7
survey results, 11/85, p. 4, 12
tax deductibility of fees, 7/89, p. 7
update on activities relating to, 7/88, p. 5; 3/89, p.18;
5/89, p. 9; 7/89, p. 10; 9/89, p. 5
“Certification and Recertification,” Maygene Daniels, 9/90,
p. 3 of ACA insert
“Certification Update,” Paul I. Chestnut, 11/88, pp. 6–7; 3/89,
p. 18; 5/89, p. 9; 7/89, p. 10; 9/89, p. 5
“CGAP and the Future of the Archival Profession,” John A.
Fleckner, 7/88, pp. 6–8
10–11
Chadwyck-Healy, Inc.,
 involvement in project to microfilm documents of the
Soviet Communist Party, 1/95, p. 27
Chafee, John, Senator, 5/78, p. 17
Chancellor, John, 7/83, p. 4
Chapdelaine, Susan A.,
 Colonial Dames Scholarship, 5/81, p. 5; 11/81, p. 2
Charitable contributions, 11/80, p. 9
Charles Babbage Fellowship, 7/85, p. 6
Charles H. Revison Foundation grant, 5/82, p. 7
Charles Thompson Prize, 11/76, p. 8
Charles Ulrick and Josephine Bay Foundation, 1/85, p. 7
Charleston, South Carolina,
 new facilities for city archives, 9/79, p. 11
Charters Monitoring System,
 installation at National Archives, 9/87, p. 14
Chase, Philander D.,
 Philip M. Hamer Award, 11/78, p. 2
Chait, Earl, 3/81, p. 7
Cheshire, Gervase Donald,
 theft and destruction of materials by, 5/79, p. 7
Chesney, Alan Mason,
 SAA’s Distinguished Service Award, 11/95,
 pp. 12–13
Chester, England,
 International Archives Week, 3/79, p. 15
Chestnut, Paul L., 5/82, p. 9
 Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/83, p. 9
“Certification Update,” 11/88, pp. 6–7; 3/89, p. 18;
5/89 p. 9; 7/89, p. 10; 9/89, p. 5
 named SAA Fellow, 11/93, p. 8
Chicago,
 informal organization for business archivists formed,
11/89, p. 11
storing nitrate film, 5/80, p. 9
Chicago Historical Society,
 flood damage at, materials salvaged, 9/86, p. 6
Chicago Public Library,
 exhibit on Pope John Paul II’s visit, 11/79, p. 6
Child, Margaret C.,
 Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/92, p. 16
Council Exemplary Service Citation, 11/81, p. 2
IPS program within NEH, 1/88, p. 6
report on statewide records functions and services,
5/84, insert, pp. 6–8
Childs-Helton, Sandy,
 letter to the editor, 7/90, p. 4
China,
 see People’s Republic of China
Church history,
 resource kits, 9/85, p. 3
Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints,
 controversy over Martin Harris letter, 7/85, p. 2
Genealogical Society collection, 5/76, p. 15
Family History Department hosts delegates from
 Slovakia, Russia, Poland, and Armenia, 3/95, p. 23
manuscript found re: succession as president of church’s
founder, 5/81, p. 8
Churchill, Winston S.,
 collection of pre-1945 papers sold to British Government
by grandson, 7/95, p. 23
Cincinnati Historical Library,
 reproductions for sale, 3/76, p. 11
Cinematheque Francaise,
 fire in film collection warehouse, 11/80, p. 9
City of Toronto Archives,
 Distinguished Service Award, 11/81, p. 2
Civil War documents,
 dispute over ownership of papers of General John H.
Hartranft, 1/95, p. 26
 coverage in press, 1/95, p. 26; 5/95, p. 24
at National Archives, 3/92, p. 8
theft of, 7/76, p. 5; 11/79, p. 8
from Georgia State Archives, 3/76, p. 5; 5/76, p. 6
Clackamas County, Oregon,
contested ownership of 1849 map of San Francisco,
1/76, p. 6; 5/76, p. 14
Clara Steuermann Fund,
establishment of, 5/82, p. 7
Clark, Patricia P.,
Philip M. Hamer Award, 11/73, p. 2
Clark, Thomas D.,
J. Franklin Jameson Award, 11/93, p. 6
Clark University,
arival educational program, 3/75, p. 2
Classification,
federal documents,
executive order on, 8/78, pp. 1-2
government information,
executive order on, 5/82, pp. 1-2
Clemmer, Joel, “Custodians Together: Librarians and
Physical Plant Personnel,” 7/91, p. 15
Cleveland, Ohio,
city council on archives, 7/95, p. 27
processing documents of Cleveland City Council, 7/95,
p. 27
publicizing collection, 7/95, p. 27
Cleveland Archives Roundtable,
formed, 11/89, p. 11
Cline, Scott,
C. F. W. Coker Prize, 11/89, p. 4
Coalition for Networked Information,
helps establish Internet forum on NISO standards, 9/94,
p. 30
Coalition on Government Information,
organization of, 3/87, p. 5
Cobham, Viscount,
selling of family papers, 3/79, p. 14
Cocks, Fraser, “Witness for the Prosecution: The Trial of
Stephen Cary Blumberg,” 7/91, pp. 16–17, 21
Code of Ethics, 7/91, p. 11
areas of archival responsibility, 7/78, p. 20
commentary on, 7/79, pp. 12–15; 7/91 insert
appraisal, protection, arrangement, 7/79, p. 13
collection policies, 7/79, pp. 12–13
complaints about other institutions, 7/79, p. 14
correction of errors, 7/79, pp. 13–14
enforcement of, 7/93, p. 7
information on researchers, 7/79, pp. 13–14
privacy and privileged information, 7/79, p. 13
professional activities, 7/79, pp. 14–15
purpose of code, 7/79, p. 12
relations with donors and restrictions, 7/79, p. 13
research by archivists, 7/79, p. 14
use and restrictions, 7/79, p. 13
resolution by Antiquarian Booksellers’ Association,
7/79, p. 18
Coker, C. F. W.,
editor of American Archivist, 3/75, p. 2
editor of SAA manuals project, 1/76, p. 1
named SAA Fellow, 11/76, pp. 1–2
Coker Prize,
see C. F. W. Coker Prize
Cold War,
CIA moves to open records of, 1/94, p. 27
records of, 1/93, p. 14
Cole, John Y.,
Task Force on Goals, Organization, and Planning,
5/76, p. 7
Collection management software,
offering of Minaret by IBM, 3/89, p. 10
Collection policies,
code of ethics for, 7/79, pp. 11–13; 7/91, p. 2 of insert
Collection procedures,
college and university archives, 1/79, p. 12
College and University Archives Committee,
see also Subcommittee on Student Records
college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 11–20
College and University Archives PAG,
1982-83 annual report, 7/83, insert, p. 2
College and University Archives section,
1983-84 annual report, 7/84, p. 10
1984 annual report, 8/85, p. 9
1985-86 annual report, 8/86, p. 14
Adopt an Archives Program, 1/84, p. 5
College archives,
see University archives
Colleges,
see Universities
Colonial Dames Scholarships, 11/75, p. 7; 11/76, p. 7;
11/77, p. 4; 7/78, p. 7; 11/78, p. 2; 11/79, p. 2;
1/80, p. 2; 5/80, p. 11; 11/80, p. 1; 1/81, p. 3;
5/81, p. 5; 11/81, p. 2; 1/82, p. 7; 5/82, p. 4;
11/82, p. 1; 1/83, p. 6; 7/83, p. 9; 11/83, p. 1;
1/84, p. 7; 7/84 p. 15; 9/84, p. 2; 7/85, p. 6; 3/87,
p. 4; 3/88, p. 5; 5/88, p. 4; 11/88, p. 10; 11/89, p. 5;
7/90, p. 8; 7/90, p. 8; 7/91, p. 8; 11/92, p. 7
Colorado,
arival educational programs, 1/81, insert;
3/83, insert, p. 4; 5/86, insert, p. 3
Colorado State Archives,
averting move from Denver to Pueblo, 9/77, p. 10
impact of sunset legislation on, 9/82, p. 2
Colson, Charles,
donation of papers of, 7/84, p. 8
Columbia Pictures,
recovery of presumed stolen films, 9/83, p. 7
Columbia University,
Oral History Research Office, 7/78, p. 4
Commendations of Merit, 11/93, p. 32
Commission on Archival Cooperation, 7/89, p. 14
established, 5/87, pp. 1, 3
Commission on Federal Paperwork,
report by, 1/78, pp. 1–2
Commission on Preservation and Access,
Getty Grant for projects on microfilming brittle books
and photographs, 1/90, p. 15
joins with Research Libraries Group to start Task Force
on Archiving of Digital Information, 5/95, p. 25
meeting summary, 3/91, p. 19
Patricia M. Battin as president, 7/87, p. 12
proposal to develop new continuing education curricu­
lum in descriptive standards, 9/94, p. 12
publications in electronic form, 7/94, p. 23
recommends six preservation science projects, 3/94, p. 24
Commission on Protection and Reducing Secrecy,
holds hearing on declassification, 7/95, p. 21
Committee on Archival Information Exchange, 5/83, p.8
draft of amendment procedures for the MARC AMC
format, 7/84, p. 6
functions of, 7/87, p. 5
members, 1/84, p. 3
progress of, 1/84, p. 3
progress on MARC format report, 3/84, p. 10
Committee on Automated Records and Techniques,
discontinuation of, 5/94, p. 3
update on Curriculum Project, 7/91, pp. 12, 21
Committee on Buildings and Technical Equipment,
floor plans for repositories, 9/75, p. 7
Committee on Buildings and Technical Processes,
information on remodeled facilities, 7/78, p. 21
Committee on Collecting Personal Papers and Manuscripts,
list of appraisers, 1/74, p. 4; 11/77, p. 15
list of attorneys, 11/75, p. 7
Committee on Committees,
reorganization of committees, 7/79, p. 5
review and recommendations for changes in
SAA's committee structure, 7/78, pp. 11–13
Committee on Education and Professional Development,
ACA resolution in support of, 11/93, p. 4 of ACA insert
archival education guidelines, 5/77, pp. 4–5; 1/87, p. 5
proposed for graduate programs, 5/87, pp. 10–12
goals for report on certification, 11/84, p. 2
Master of Archival Studies,
completion of standards project, 5/94, p. 16
proposed revisions to guidelines, 11/93, p. 19
meetings,
1976, summary, 5/76, p. 9
1981, summary, 1/82, p. 8
update on work, 1/92, p. 15; 7/92, p. 13
work on guidelines for Master's Degree in Archival
Studies, 11/92, p. 19
Committee on Education and Training,
guidelines for archival education/training, 6/73, pp. 2–3
list of archival courses, 6/73, p. 7
Committee on Ethics, 7/78, p. 20
Committee on Financial Development,
increase of dues, 6/73, p. 1
Committee on Goals and Priorities (CGAP),
see also Goals and Priorities Task Force
1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 15
1986 meetings,
May, review, 7/86, p. 16
Oct., review, 1/87, p. 3
2020 VISION special sessions at SAA annual meeting,
7/92, p. 11
change in priorities, 9/91, p. 11
efforts in creating a "Documentary Heritage Trust,"
7/88, p. 7
fostering progress in archival profession, 7/88, p. 6
funding, 1/89, p. 4
identifying priorities, 7/88, p. 6
leadership forum, 11/95, pp. 6–7
objectives, 11/85, p. 7
ongoing concerns and tasks, 3/87, pp. 10–11
organizes forum to explore SAA strategic plan,
11/94, p. 3
planning groups formed, 5/87, p. 3
planning efforts by other organizations, 7/88, p. 7
promoting participation in GAP progress, 7/88, p. 6
report on priorities, 7/87, pp. 6–8
review of work of, 9/91, p. 11
social agenda matters to address, 7/88, pp. 7–8
Committee on House Administration,
hearings on Nixon papers, 3/76, p. 3
Committee on Institutional Evaluation,
report on standards of evaluation, 8/78, pp. 6–9
Committee on Institutional Evaluation and Development,
responsibilities, 1/90, p. 7
update of SAA guidelines for the evaluation of archival
institutions, 3/94, pp. 6–7
Committee on International Archival Affairs,
Archives of South America study tours, 1/74, p. 4
Committee on Oral History,
guidelines on oral history of the Oral History Associa­
tion, 7/78, pp. 16–17
Committee on Post Office and Civil Service,
access to census returns, 1/76, p. 3
Committee on Preservation and Access,
issues report on converting library materials from
microfilm to digital images, 9/91, p. 15
Committee on Public Information,
purpose and planned projects of, 7/89, pp. 4–5
Committee on Public Records,
goals of, 7/83, p. 2
Committee on Reference and Access,
noncommercial reproduction of materials, 5/75, p. 4
Committee on Regional Archival Activity,
recommended structure of, 7/78, p. 13
Committee on the Archives of Science,
preservation brochure, 9/77, p. 2
Committee on the Records of Government,
final report, 5/85, pp. 4–5
Committee on the Status of Women, 3/94, p. 23
1985–86 annual report, 8/85, pp. 4–5
meeting, 1983, summary, 1/84, p. 3
members, 1/84, p. 3
Committee on the Status of Women, 3/94, p. 23
1985–86 annual report, 8/85, pp. 4–5
celebrates 20th anniversary, 11/93, p. 22
revision of committee guidelines, 1/95, p. 22
summary of committee meeting at Indianapolis,
1/95, p. 22
twentieth anniversary of, 5/93, p. 18
Committee reports,
1985–86 annual report, 8/86, pp. 15–17
Common Agenda Database Task Force, 11/88, p. 3
Compact shelving,
fire safety characteristics, 7/78, p. 6
Company histories,
usefulness of, 7/77, p. 12
Comprehensive Employment and Training Act,
availability of funds for archival repositories, 7/77, p. 1; 1/78, p. 1
budget for FY80, 3/79, p. 5
Computer software,
use with MARC AMC format, 5/87, p. 13
Concordia Historical Institute,
suggestions for donating papers, 11/77, p. 10
Condition survey,
implementing a conservation program, 9/82, insert
Conference on the Research Use and Disposition of Senator’s
Papers, proceedings from, 11/79, p. 11
Confidential case records,
legal problems, 5/78, pp. 10–11
Confidentiality,
bibliography on, 5/82, pp. 10–11
Confidentiality Study Group, 5/82, p. 10
Congress,
see also House of Representatives, U. S.; under names of
specific legislative actions
bill removing their exemptions from FOIA and other
such acts, 7/78, p. 10
passes Conference Report on H.R. 4299 in support of
passage of Executive Order 12356, 11/94, p. 36
NARS oversight hearings, 5/82, p. 3
selection of committee leaders affecting information
professions, 1/95, pp. 28, 32
Congressional archives, 7/82, p. 17
Congressional Documentary Heritage Program,
grant to SAA for developing guidelines, 5/83, p. 1
Congressional papers,
administration of, 3/77, p. 14
testimony, 1/77, pp. 14–15
disposition of after leaving office, 3/77, p. 12
locations of past senators’ papers, 11/77, p. 6
PDC report on ownership and disposition of,
5/77, pp. 1, 3
“Congressional Papers: Perspectives and Recommendations,”
David E. Lowe, excerpts from, 3/77, p. 14
Congressional Record,
forms of abuse in, 5/77, p. 13
proposed changes in rules, 5/77, p. 13
Connecticut,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert,
p. 4; 5/86, insert, p. 3
Connecticut General Assembly,
resolution preserving state records, 7/87, p. 15
Connecticut Historical Society,
theft of materials, 5/83, p. 7
Connecticut State Library and Archives,
controversy over land deed, 5/76, p. 7
theft of materials, 11/80, p. 7; 5/83, p. 7
transferral of 1812 record book to Massachusetts State
Archives, 7/85, p. 3
Connors, Thomas,
assists with Afghan collection, 7/91, p. 20
“Conquering the Paper Mountain,” National Archives,
reviewed, 1/78, p. 7
Conrad, Agnes C., 7/79, p. 9
Consent to search forms, 7/76, p. 6
Conservation, 5/82, insert
see also Preservation
annotated bibliography
audiovisuals, 9/85, insert
conservation administration, 5/81, insert
audiovisual productions, 7/82, insert
awards for innovation concepts, 7/85, p. 3
college and university archives, 1/79, p. 15
condition survey, 1/82, insert
diethyl zinc mass deacidification, 7/84, p. 8
fire damaged materials at Los Angeles Central Library, 9/86, pp. 6–7
flood damaged materials at Chicago Historical Society, 9/86, p. 6
gamma radiation used as an exterminant, 11/83, p. 6
implementing a program for, 9/82, insert
condition survey, 9/82, insert, pp. 2–3
environmental concerns, 9/82, insert, pp. 1–2
establishing treatment priorities, 9/82, insert, pp. 3–4
setting up in-house treatment facility, 9/82, insert, p. 4
institutional evaluation, 1/80, p. 12
long-fiber Japanese paper mending, 5/82, insert, p. 2
as major issue in the eighties, 3/80, p. 2
mass deacidification, 11/78, p. 12
method for deacidifying books, 11/80, p. 9; 1/81, p. 6
methyl cellulose, 5/82, insert, p. 3
national strategy for Canada, 7/90, p. 21
photographs,
see Photographic materials, preservation of regional conservation centers, guidelines, 5/75, p. 7
removal of paper fasteners, 5/82, insert, p. 1
safety regulations for ethylene oxide, 9/83, p. 1
self-study questionnaire, 1/82, insert
supplies and suppliers, 5/82, insert, p. 3
surface cleaning of paper documents, 5/82, insert, pp. 1–2
water damaged opera manuscripts, 9/84, p. 8
wheat paste, 5/82, insert, p. 3
Conservation Center for Art and Historic Artifacts, conservation survey program, 3/87, p. 14; 5/95, p. 25
incorporation of, 5/78, p. 15
Conservation Consultant Service,
resources available, 7/81, p. 9; 1/82, p. 4
services available, 5/82, p. 4; 11/82, p. 4
Conservation PAG,
1982–83 annual report, 7/83, insert, p. 2
Conservation program,
see Basic Archival Conservation Program
Conservation section,
1983–84 annual report, 7/84, pp. 10–11
1984 annual report, 8/85, p. 9
1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 14
Constitution, SAA,
see under Society of American Archivists,
Constitution, United States,
bicentennial of, exhibits in New York, 5/87, p. 22
first printing, theft of, 1/80, p. 6
National Archives ceremonies celebrating, 11/85, p. 6
Constitutional Revision Task Force,
draft of proposed constitution, 7/81, pp. 15–18
Consultant grants,
available from NHPRC, 1/80, p. 5
Consultants,
available through SAA, 1/86, p. 5
draft of guidelines by Council for use when seeking services of, 11/83, p. 16
for security measures, 3/77, p. 8
ownership of plans created by, 11/78, p. 14
photographs,
see Photographic consultant service
Consultative Group on Archives,
establishment of, 5/78, p. 9
Consultative Group on Canadian Archives,
Leland Certificate of Commendation, 11/81, p. 2
Continuing education,
priorities for SAA program, 11/95, pp. 4, 37
progress on SAA preliminary draft of guidelines, 11/94, p. 24
Control Through Communication: The Rise of System in American Management,
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 3/91, p. 6
Converse, J. Thomas,
Colonial Dames Scholarship, 11/79, p. 2
Conway, Paul,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/85, p. 7
to direct SAA Preservation Program, 11/87, p. 3
G. A. P. Track column, 5/92, p. 14
“IPI Reports New Microfilm Permanence Research,” 9/88, p. 7
“Nationwide Strategy for Archival Preservation,” 1/90, insert
preservation focus, 1/89, pp 14–15; 3/89, p. 17; 11/89, pp. 20–21
“Preservation in Archives: Survey Outlines Current Needs,” 9/89, pp. 7, 15
Conway, Paul and Elsie Freeman Finch, “Talking to the Angel: Beginning Your Public Relations Program,” 5/59, pp. 18–19
Cook, J. Frank, 3/83, p. 3; 7/81, p. 3
Interim Board for Archival Certification, 7/87, pp. 1; 1/88, p. 10
named SAA Fellow, 11/78, p. 1
Cook, Terry,
named SAA Fellow, 11/95, p. 14
Cook County, Illinois,
management/disposition of court records, 11/77, p. 9
Cooperative Preservation Programs Group,
1986 conference, summary, 1/87, p. 5; 1/89, p. 15
Copeley, William, 5/87, p. 7
Copyright,
Association for Copyright Enforcement (ACE),
3/89, p. 17
considerations in ALA-SAA joint statement on access,
7/93, p. 15
debate surrounding Department of Commerce report
recommending changes to U.S. copyright law, 1/95,
p. 28
effects of Berne Convention Implementation Act, 3/89,
p. 17
New York Times article regarding use of photos of
Jacqueline Kennedy Onassis, 9/94, p. 22
and photocopying, 3/88, p. 4
ruling in Williams & Wilkins Co. v. U.S., 5/75, p. 7
questions and answers on, 5/79, pp. 8–9
revision to legislation, 11/74, p. 2
SAA statement on new law, 7/80, pp. 2, 4
transfer of, 5/79, p. 9
unpublished works,
copyright concerns, 5/79, pp. 8–9
effect of new copyright law, 7/80, pp. 2, 4
proposed changes in copyright law, 3/83, p. 2
Copyright Act of 1976, 11/76, p. 8; 3/77, p. 17
discussion of, 11/77, p. 3
proposed revisions, 9/91, p. 8
provisions of, 1/77, p. 4
audiovisual materials, 5/89, p. 15
duration of copyright, 1/77, p. 4
fair use, 1/77, p. 4; 3/89, p. 16; 9/89, pp. 9, 15
photographs, 5/89, p. 15
reproduction by libraries and archives, 1/77, p. 4;
3/89, p. 16
single national system, 1/77, p. 4
state immunity under Eleventh Amendment, 3/89,
pp. 16–17
unpublished works, 1/77, p. 4; 1/91, p. 16; 11/91,
p. 9; 1/92, p. 13
law passed to clarify, 11/92, p. 17
Copyright law,
see also Fair use
proposed revisions, 7/76, p. 4
by Department of Commerce report, 1/95, p. 28
recommendations of Copyright Office for changes in,
3/83, p. 2
revisions, 9/76, p. 10
“Copyright News,” Richard E. Turley, Jr., 9/89, pp. 9, 15
Copyright Office,
hearings on new copyright law, 7/80, pp. 2, 4
Copyright regulations,
required posting of, 1/78, p. 3
Copyright Task Force,
1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 17
Copyrighted material,
studying technological uses of, 3/75, pp. 2–3
suggestions for limiting faculty use, 9/83, p. 7
Corbitt, Kevin, “Students, Build Your Professional Relationships by Maintaining Your Membership in SAA!,”
1/95, p. 25
Core mission,
college and university archives, 1/79, p. 11
Correa, Al,
leaves position as SAA publications assistant, 7/89, p. 6
Correction of errors, of researcher work,
code of ethics, 7/79, pp. 11, 13–14
Council, SAA,
see under Society of American Archivists
Council Citation for Exemplary Service, 11/79, p. 2
Council of Library Resources, 9/80, p. 2
Council of National Library and Information Associations,
1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 18
Council of National Library Associations,
SAA joining, 5/78, p. 15
Council of State Governments,
clearinghouse established, 5/88, p. 5
County records,
preservation of, 5/78, p. 12
Court of Appeals, 2nd U.S. Circuit Court,
decision in J. D. Salinger lawsuit, 3/87, p. 3
appeal by publisher, 9/87, p. 14
Court of Appeals, U.S.,
ruling of access to Nixon materials, 7/88, p. 4
ruling on sealing of Governor Mandel’s court papers,
9/76, p. 8
Court records,
disposition of, 3/77, p. 14
Courtemanche, Jack L.,
appointment as GSA administrator, 5/84, p. 8
Cox, Richard J.,
“The American Archivist: A Progress Report,”
3/93, p. 18
appointed editor for American Archivist, 11/91, p. 6
“Archival Administration in the Electronic Age: An
Advanced Institute for Government Archivists,”
4/90, pp. 16–17
“Archives at the End of the Twentieth Century:
A Personal Report on an International Conference,”
11/90, pp. 20–21

Arlene Custer Memorial Award, 7/79, p. 9

Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/85, p. 7


commentary on definition of an archivist, 3/84, p. 3

commentary on mission and goals for archival profession, 5/83, p. 4; 11/89, pp. 16–18

“Individual Certification and Archival Education,” 9/90, p. 2, 4 of ACA insert

“A Month Editing the American Archivist,” 7/93, p. 18


Craig, Barbara Lazeny, 5/78, p. 12

Crane, Elizabeth Foreman, Hamer-Kegan Award, 11/92, p. 6

Cranston, Alan, Senator, 3/83, p. 3

Cranston, Rhode Island, theft of materials from private home, 9/78, p. 5

Crawford, Miriam I., named SAA Fellow, 11/78, p. 1

Creek Indians, discovery of 1790 treaty with Americans, 5/76, p. 15


Critical Issues: A Legal and Business Journal for Cultural Organizations, begins accepting subscriptions, 1/95, p. 27

Crockett, Davy, materials of, 7/77, p. 7

Cronenwett, Philip N., 11/88, pp. 8–9


Cuba, SAA donates a set of Archival Fundamentals Series to Havana University, 3/95, p. 7

visit by Fred Lautzenheiser (Cleveland Clinic Foundation Archives) with Carlos Suarez Balseiro of the Asociación de Archivistas de Cuba, 9/94, p. 25

Cultural institutions, Arts/Energy Study, 7/78, p. 21

Cummings, Frederick J., 7/80, p. 11

discovery of Diego Rivera drawings, 11/79, p. 12

Cummins, Kenneth, reconstructing shredded documents, 7/77, p. 7

Cunha, George M., named SAA Fellow, 9/84, pp. 1–2

obituary, 1/95, p. 13

Cuomo, Mario, proclaiming Archives Week in New York, 7/85, p. 4

staff destroys state records, 3/95, p. 20

transfer of New York’s record management activities to New York State Archives, 3/87, p. 8

Curators, liability checklist, 11/77, p. 7

security checklist, 9/77, pp. 5–6

Curran, Donald C., 7/76, p. 7

Curran, Edward, nominee for chairman of NEH, defeated, 1/86, p. 2

“Current Activity Reports Help Us Help You,” Deborra Richardson, 5/95, p. 20

“Current Attitudes of Federal Judges Regarding the Disposition of Personal Papers and Court Records,” PDC legal staff, 3/77, p. 14

“Custodians Together, Librarians and Physical Plant Personnel,” Joel Clemmer, 7/91, p. 15

Czechoslovakia, archivists invite U.S. archivists to cooperate on automation, 9/91, p. 13

Society of Czech Archivists founded, 5/91, p. 17

D

D’Arms, John, confirmed as member of National Council on the Humanities, 9/94, p. 24

D-Day, press coverage of planned exhibits and observances, 9/94, p. 22

da Vinci, auction of journal, 1/95, p. 26

Dabrishus, Michael, feature on Society of Southwest Archivists, 1/88, p. 15

Daily visits, definition of, 7/82, p. 13; 11/83, p. 16

Daly, John, named SAA Fellow, 11/81, p. 1

Damaged materials, restoration of, county records in southwest Virginia, 7/77, p. 4

Daniel, Frank, 3/76, p. 2

Daniels, Maygene,
“Certification and Recertification,” 9/90, p. 3 of ACA insert
commentaries by,
archives and public policy, 3/95, p. 3
becoming involved in SAA, 1/94, pp. 14–15
developing new channels of communication and cooperation in SAA, 11/94, p. 3
National Summit on Emergency Response, 1/95, p. 3
role of SAA in selection of Archivist of the U.S., 7/95, pp. 3, 30
value of archives in a digital world, 5/95, p. 3
elected SAA president, 5/93, p. 6
named SAA Fellow, 11/89, p. 7
named SAA’s “Shorter Features” editor, 7/85, p. 3

Dartmouth College, 3/86, p. 4
Data element dictionary,
produced by NISTF, revised edition noted, 3/85, p. 10

David, Mack, papers of,
appraisal of, 1/77, p. 12

Davis, Erick Francis,
theft of materials by, 9/86, p. 24
Davis, George B.,
theft of materials by, 7/76, p. 12
sentencing, 5/77, p. 8

Davis, Richard C.,
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/78, p. 2

Davis, Susan E.,
elected to SAA Council, 5/94, pp. 5, 14
testimony before Senate regarding SAA’s opposition to John Carlin as nominee for Archivist of the U.S., 7/95, pp. 6–7

Davis, William N., 1/77, p. 14
Dayton, Ohio,
letter on 1876 centennial, 7/76, p. 10
de Lorenzo, David,
Bentley Historical Library Fellowship, 7/87, p. 17

Deacidification, mass,
see Mass deacidification

Dearstyne, Bruce W., 11/80, p. 7
named SAA Fellow, 11/88, pp. 1, 10

Dearstyne, Bruce W. and Christine W. Ward,

Declaration of Independence,
authenticity of signatures, 7/76, p. 10
claims it is a forgery, 11/80, p. 9
first printing, study of, 9/75, p. 5
proposed exhibit in Philadelphia, 9/75, p. 5
requested loan to Philadelphia, 7/76, p. 13
set of signers’ autographs sold, 11/75, p. 8

Declassification,
British national documents, 3/84, p. 9
Executive Order on,
update, 11/93, p. 17
federal documents, 8/78, pp. 1–2
act, 9/91, p. 8
Acting Archivist of the U.S. points out need to streamline procedures, 3/94, p. 13
Commission on Protection and Reducing Secrecy holds hearing, 7/95, p. 21
national security documents, resolution in support of, 3/74, p. 2
State Department files, 5/82, p. 8

Deeds of gift,
statement by SAA’s legal counsel, 9/78, p. 8

DeGolyer Library, Southern Methodist University,
exhibit on the Alamo, 11/85, p. 6

DeMarco, Frank,
fraud charges against, 11/75, p. 4
“Demonstrating the Value of Archives to Resource Allocators,” Russell L. Gasero, 7/95, p. 26

Dendler, Carroll,
accepts position as SAA bookkeeper and office manager, 11/92, p. 14

Denver,
Denver Post coverage of D-Day exhibit, 9/94, p. 22
loan of copy of Louisiana Purchase Treaty, 7/76, p. 10
transformation of stockyard building into a records storage facility, 7/85, p. 3

Department of Commerce, U.S.,
issues report regarding protection of copyrighted information that could be accessed electronically, 1/95, p. 28

Department of Education, U.S.,
fellowships awarded for records management studies, 5/83, p. 8
grant awarded, 9/85, p. 8
report on accreditation project with ALA, 3/86, p. 5

Department of Justice, U.S.,
NARA project on appropriate disposition of litigative case files, 7/89, p. 7

Department of State, U.S.,
records,
proposed bill opening access to, 7/90, p. 19

Department of State, Historical Office,
report on access to diplomatic archives, 7/77, p. 1

Deposit agreements,
see Deeds of gift
Deputy Archivist of the United States,
Edward Weldon named as, 11/80, p. 1

Dershowitz, Alan M., 7/81, p. 14

Description,
as aspect of domain in role delineation, 1/89, p. 7
census of archival repositories, 3/86, pp. 12–13
code of ethics considerations, 7/91, p. 3 of insert
elements for use in a national information system,
5/81, pp. 6–7
institutional evaluation, 1/80, p. 12; 7/86,
proposal by Committee on Archival Information Ex­
change to develop new continuing education
curriculum in descriptive standards, 9/94, p. 12
reporting,
draft recommendations for, 7/82, p. 12
SAA receives NHPRC funding to develop continuing
education curriculum in archival descriptive
standards, 5/95, p. 16
project update, 7/95, p. 12
standardizing practices for, 11/88, p. 13

"Description and Reference in the Age of Automation,"
Avra Michelson,
Fellows’ Posner Prize, 11/88, p. 10

Description PAG,
1982–83 annual report, 7/83, insert, p. 2

Description section,
1983–84 annual report, 7/84, p. 11
1984 annual report, 8/85, p. 9
1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 14
sponsors Finding Aids Fair, 7/89, p. 7

The Descriptive Inventory of the Archives of the State of
Illinois,
Waldo Gifford Leland Certificate of Commendation,
11/79, p. 2

"Descriptive Standards for the Archival Profession,"
Lawrence Dowler, 11/88, p. 13

Descriptive Standards Working Group,
see Working Group on Standards for Archival Description

 Destruction of student records, 3/78, p. 11
Deterioration,
photographic materials, 3/84, insert, pp. 2–3
Detroit Institute of Arts,
archival program at, 11/78, p. 11
discovery of Diego Rivera drawings, 11/79, p. 12
de Valinger, Leon,
named SAA Fellow, 3/92, p. 7

DeWhitt, Ben,
department editor for American Archivist, 9/81, p. 3

Diamond Shamrock Corporation,
destruction of records on Agent Orange, 9/83, p. 7

Diaries,
kept by archivist at St. Edward’s University, 9/85, p. 5

Diethyl-zinc gas,
mass deacidification process, 7/84, p. 8
proposed use in mass deacidification of books, 11/80,
p. 9; 1/81, p. 6

Diffendal, Anne Polk,
commentaries by,
living and teaching in China, 3/91, p. 2
named SAA Fellow, 11/88, pp. 1, 10
resumption of consulting practice, 3/94, p. 8
selected SAA Executive Director, 3/91, p. 3

Digital imaging, 1/95, pp. 10–11
creating and using, 1/95, pp. 10–11

Getty Art History Information Program (AHIP) an­
ounces international imaging initiative regarding
use of with images in the arts and humanities,
11/94, p. 31

Museum Educational Site Licensing Project explores
intellectual property rights and other issues related
to digital images and information, 3/95, p. 21
need for archives to manage, 3/95, p. 3
pros and cons, 1/95, pp. 11
suggested reading, 1/95, p. 11

"Digital Imaging Basics," Peter Jermann, 1/95, pp. 10–11

Diocesan archives,
access to, 7/77, p. 2

Diplomatic records,
access to, 7/77, p. 1

Directory,
archival organizations of the United States and Canada,
1/93, insert; 1/94, insert
education,
see Education directory
regional archival organizations, 1/85, insert; 1/89, insert
updates, 3/92, p. 6

Directory of Business Archives in the United States and
Canada,
update, 3/94, p. 23; 5/94, p. 16

Directory of Regional Archival Organizations, 1/92, insert

Directory of Repositories of Historical Records, NHPRC,
surveys for, 9/76, p. 4

Directory of U.S. Archives and Manuscript Repositories,
NHPRC,
gathering data for, 3/83, p. 10

"Disaster Planning Basics," excerpted from “Developing a
Plan” in Disaster Planning and Recovery: A How­
To-Do-It Manual for Librarians and Archivists,
Judith Fortson, 3/95, pp. 18–19
Disaster preparedness, 3/95, pp. 18–19
ICA committee on continues work on project of developing prevention and preparedness guidelines for the international archival community, 3/95, p. 23
National Summit on Emergency Response, 1/95, p. 3

Disasters,
see Fire; Floods

Disclosure of public records,
state cases, 7/79, p. 9

Discrimination,
case in Library of Congress, 3/82, p. 9
endorsement of resolution on, 11/73, p. 2
proposed resolution on, 6/73, pp. 1–2

Displays,
see Exhibits

Disposition of records, 7/78, p. 8
federal records,
legislation concerning, 11/74, p. 2; 1/75, p. 1
study by Public Documents Commission, 3/75, p. 3

Disposition of papers,
major presidential candidates, 11/80, p. 12

Distinguished Service Award, 11/74, p. 2;
11/76, p. 7; 11/77, p. 4; 11/80, p. 1; 11/81, p. 2;
11/82, p. 1; 9/84, p. 2; 11/85, p. 8; 9/87, p. 4;
11/88, p. 1; 11/90, p. 6; 11/91, p. 4; 11/92, p. 6;
11/94, p. 10; 11/95, pp. 12–13

District Court, U.S.,
ruling on posthumous libel suits, 3/83, p. 10
ruling on Library of Congress employee discrimination case, 3/82, p. 9

District of Columbia,
archival education programs in, 1/81, insert; 3/83,
insert, pp. 4–5; 5/86, insert, p. 3

Dix, Mary A.,
Philip M. Harner Award, 11/82, p. 1

Document identification,
legislation concerning, 11/74, p. 2; 1/75, p. 1


Documentary art,
paper on, 3/79, p. 5

Documentary editing,
see Association for Documentary Editing,

Documentary Heritage Trust,
organization of, 3/88, p. 4

Documentation strategy,
archives of women’s organizations, 7/88, p. 9
CGAP planning group on, 5/87, p. 3

“Documenting America: Assessing the Condition of Historical Records in the United States,” excerpts from, 5/84, insert

“Documenting Nineteenth Century Quartz Mining in North-
proposal for, 11/75, p. 7
compared to other organizations, 5/90, pp. 6–7
effect of inflation on, 7/80, pp. 5–6
effects of increase on membership, 1/91, p. 3
exercise to determine membership views of
appropriate levels of, 1/90, p. 5
increase in, 6/73, p. 1; 11/73, pp. 1-2; 9/73, p. 2;
1/90, p. 4
business meeting votes to adopt, 11/94, p. 5
commentary by Edie Hedlin, 7/94, p. 3
commentary by Susan Fox, 7/94, pp. 4, 29
proposed, 7/80, p. 5
comments from members on, 9/80, p. 5
no increase for FY1994, 9/93, p. 9
recommendation by Dues Review Committee, 7/94, p. 5
relation to membership services, 4/90, pp. 8-9
schedule for, 6/73, p. 1; 9/73, p. 2
approval of, 11/80, p. 3
new schedule, 11/80, p. 3
Task Force on the Dues Structure appointed, 4/90, p. 4
Duke of Windsor,
removal of private papers, 5/79, p. 12
Duke University,
J. Walter Thompson Company archives, 5/88, p. 5
proposal of Nixon Library to locate at, 9/81, p. 4;
11/81, p. 6: 1/82, p. 8
Duniway, David C.,
obituary, 1/95, p. 13
Dunlop broadside, 9/75, p. 5
Duranti, Luciana,
"Enforcing the SAA Code of Ethics,” 7/93, p. 7
Oliver Wendell Homes Award, 11/85, p. 8
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of
Canada study with Terry Eastwood on the preserva­
tion of electronic records, 9/94, p. 25
Duration of copyright,
defined under 1976 copyright law, 1/77, p. 4
Durr, W. Theodore, 7/84, p. 4

E

Edgarus, Lawrence, 3/77, p. 3
Eagleton, Thomas, Senator, 5/83, p. 3
  J. Franklin Jameson Award, 11/89, p. 1

Early Chicago,
El Salvador Archives Project, 5/95, p. 27

Elba,
study of clay tablets from, 9/76, p. 8


Elections, SAA,
amendment of section 7 of bylaws, 3/74, p. 2
process, 5/88, p. 2–3
runoff elections, 3/74, p. 2

Electronic mail addresses, 7/88, p. 5

Electronic record keeping,
study to access dangers of, 7/88, p. 4

Electronic records,
debates surrounding records in a digitized environment, 1/95, p. 4
Department of Commerce report recommending stricter copyright law, 1/95, p. 28
CART curriculum project completed, 7/92, p. 17
CART discontinued, 5/94, p. 3
college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 15-16
education of archivists regarding, 4/90, p. 11
federal,
bill concerning electronic access of, 5/93, pp. 24–25
federal use of, 1/89, p. 16
history of PROFS case, 3/93, pp. 6, 25
inadequacy of state laws for, 5/84, insert, p. 2
in SAA strategic plan, 11/93, p. 4 of insert; 11/95, pp. 6–7
listserv on, 1/94, p. 23
management by government archivists, 4/90, pp. 16–17
management of, New York, 11/88, p. 17
Museum Educational Site Licensing Project explores intellectual property rights and issues related to digital images and information, 3/95, p. 21
NARA study of federal data bases, 3/92, p. 8
need for archives to manage, 5/95, p. 3
NHPRC grant to SAA for case studies on administration of, 1/94, p. 22

NHPRC releases report on national agenda for research on, 1/92, p. 18
NIST work with NARA on management of electronic records, 9/91, pp. 6, 12
PROFS case,
see PROFS case
SAA position statement regarding archival issues raised by information stored in, 5/95, pp. 8–9
SAA survey on continuing education shows need for education in, 9/93, p. 10
study of preservation of by Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada, 9/94, p. 25
Task Force on Archiving Digital Information formed, 5/95, p. 25
work of Electronic FOIA Working Group of the Information Infrastructure Task Force for NII, 5/95, p. 23

Electronic security systems, 3/78, p. 8
study of, 9/78, p. 5

Electronic sensing devices, 9/76, p. 6

Electronic thief detection systems, 1/77, p. 7

Eleventh amendment,
discovery of original copies, 1/79, p. 21

Elizabeth Hamer Kegan-Philip M. Hamer Award, 9/87, p. 4; 11/88, pp. 1, 10

Elizabeth Schlesinger Library,
SAA’s Distinguished Service Award, 11/90, p. 6

Elkington, Nancy E.,
Preservation Publication Award for editing the RLG Archives and Microfilming Manual, 11/95, p. 13

Ellis, Edward Robb, 5/77, p. 17

Ellis, Ronald,
thieves of materials by, sentencing, 11/77, p. 8

Ellsberg, Daniel, 9/75, p. 3

Emergency Committee to Save the National Archives,
meeting with Roland Freeman, 5/80, pp. 1–2

Emmons, Steven D.,
thieves of materials by, 11/77, p. 8

Emlerova, Veronika,
Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 11/92, p. 7

Employees,
bonding of as a security policy, 7/76, p. 6
institutional evaluation, 1/80, p. 10; 7/92, p. 16; 3/94, p. 6
security checklist, 9/77, p. 5

“Employer Attitudes Concerning Certification of Archivists,” Alan D. Gabehart, 11/91, p. 16

Employment,
attributes of the ideal archivist,
applicants’ view of, 3/82, p. 16
employers’ view of, 1/82, p. 9
discrimination cases,
Library of Congress, 3/82, p. 9
University of Minnesota, 9/83, p. 7
federal funds used for creation of jobs, 3/74, p. 1; 5/74, p. 11
outlook for archivists, 3/81, p. 11
standards for federal archival positions, 1/82, p. 2
SAA comments on, 3/82, p. 3
Employment Bulletin,
charging for, 11/79, p. 12
Employment discrimination,
endorsement of resolution on, 11/73, p. 2
proposed resolution n, 6/73, pp. 1–2
Endelman, Judith,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/86, p. 2
Endowment funds,
in presidential libraries, 9/85, pp. 1–2
Energy conservation,
archival repositories, 9/79, p. 5
Arts/Energy Study, 7/78, p. 21
libraries, museums, repositories, 9/77, pp. 12–13
Energy experiments,
producing oil from coal, 5/77, p. 3
“Enforcing the SAA Code of Ethics,” Luciana Duranti, 7/93, p. 7
Engineering firms,
ownership of consultant-created plans, 11/78, p. 14
England,
archives study tour,
preview, 1/80, p. 16; 3/80, p. 3; 5/80, pp. 4–5
summary, 11/80, p. 5
Modern Records Center moved to new facility,
5/94, p. 25
Englert, Steven,
thief of materials by, 1/81, p. 6
English, Glenn,
NARS independence bill, 9/82, p. 8
response to personnel changes at NARS, 11/83, p. 1
statement at NARS oversight hearings, 5/82, p. 3
“Enjoying Archives,” David Iredale,
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/74, p. 2
Enlai, Zhou, 1/85, p. 4
“Enlist Now: How to Subscribe to Listservs,” Danielle Feuillan, 1/95, p. 6
Environmental concerns,
in implementing conservation program, 9/82, insert
Environmental conditions,
see also Humidity levels; Temperatures
storing photographic materials, 3/84, insert, p. 3;
11/84, insert, p. 1
Eppard, Philip B., 11/95, p. 23
named editor of the American Archivist, 11/95, p. 23
Ericson, Timothy L.,
Audiovisuals for Archivists, noted, 9/85, p. 9
commentaries by,
changes in SAA, 1/91, p. 2
education notes, 1/89, p. 17
as interim executive director for SAA, 11/90, p. 2; 3/91, p. 3
named SAA Fellow, 11/91, p. 3
resignation as SAA Education Officer, 7/89, p. 1
“U.S. Archivist Search Continues,” 5/95, pp. 10–11
Erlele-Brandenburg, Alain,
replaces Jean Favier as Director of the Archives Nationales de France, 7/94, p. 25
Erney, Richard A., Dr.,
recovery of stolen George Mason letter, 7/78, p. 5
Ethics, code of,
see Code of ethics
Ethics Committee,
code of ethics for archivists, 7/79, p. 11
commentary on, 7/79, pp. 12–15
Ethics Reform Act of 1989, 1/91, p. 11
attempt to reverse, 3/91, p. 23
Ethics Task Force,
goals and priorities, 9/91, p. 3 of ACA insert
members of, 11/88, p. 4
organization of, 11/88, p. 4
Ethylene oxide,
new safety regulations when using, 9/83, p. 1
Eu, March Fong, 9/75, p. 3
Europe,
archives study tour,
preview, 3/77, p. 24; 5/77, p. 13
European Symposium of Archivists, 7/90, p. 20
Western,
archives study tour, preview, 5/84, p. 2
European Conference on Archives, 1989,
preview, 3/89, p. 10
Evaluation, institutional,
see Institutional evaluation
Evans, Elaine,
Philip M. Hamer-Elizabeth Hamer Keagan Award, 9/87, p. 4
Evans, Frank B., 11/88, p. 9
assignment with UNESCO, 5/76, p. 8
Evans, Linda J.,
appointed chair of the Standards Board of SAA, 9/94, p. 17
Evans, Max J., 11/88, pp. 8–9
C. F. W. Coker Prize, 9/86, p. 5
named SAA Fellow, 9/84, pp. 1–2
Everett McKinley Dirksen Congressional Leadership Research Center, 5/78, p. 17
Executive Committee, SAA,
dues increase suggestions, 9/73, p. 2
meeting, 1981, summary, 1/82, p. 8

Executive Director, SAA,
see also under names of specific Executive Directors
job description for, 1/74, p. 1; 9/90, p. 20
qualifications for, 9/73, p. 1
raising revenue for, 3/73, p. 1; 6/73, p. 1
screening committee for, 7/85, p. 1
search committee concerns with, 9/73, p. 1
search for, 5/74, pp. 1–2; 3/91, p. 4; 11/93, p. 14;
1/94, p. 10

Executive order,
declasifying federal documents, 8/78, pp. 1–2

Exhibits,
annotated bibliography of audiovisuals, 9/85, insert
commentary on purpose of, 11/92, p. 16

Expert systems,
NARA report on, 7/91, p. 18

Fashion archives, 9/85, p. 11
Fashion Group archives, 9/85, p. 11
Fashion Institute of Technology archives, 9/85, p. 11
Faulkner, William,
letters of, 7/81, p. 12

Federal agencies,
FOIA impact on information requests from, 7/75, p. 3
satellite archives, 7/78, p. 3

Federal Archives and Records Center, Suitland,
fire at, 11/77, p. 10

Federal Bureau of Investigation, U.S.
field files,
disposal halted by U.S. District Court, 3/80, p. 4
NARS appraisal of, 5/81, p. 4; 1/82, p. 2
appraisal standards challenged, 11/79, p. 16
U.S. Court of Appeals ruling, 11/83, p. 3
personal files,
depository at Princeton for, 7/76, p. 10
release of Alger Hiss files, 3/76, p. 2
request for bureau files, 9/76, p. 9
review of secret files and law enforcement activities,
7/76, p. 11
surveillance files on Coretta King, 9/83, p. 7

Federal Emergency Management Agency,
co-sponsor of National Summit on Emergency Response,
1/95, p. 3

Federal funds,
used for creation of jobs, 3/74, p. 1; 5/74, p. 11

Federal government offices,
lack of history offices in, 3/77, pp. 12–13

Federal judges, papers of,
disposition of, 3/77, p. 14

Federal officials, papers of,
see also Public officials
accessioning, 3/77, p. 11
Center for Public Integrity,
report on papers of presidential appointees,
9/92, p. 7

PDC report on ownership and disposition of, 5/77, pp. 1, 3
statement opposing personal ownership, 5/75, p. 6

Federal paperwork, 1/78, pp. 1–2

Federal records,
bill concerning access to, 11/78, p. 16
bill concerning access to electronic records, 5/93,
pp. 24–25
classification of,
executive order on, 8/78, pp. 1–2; 5/82, pp. 1–2
Congress passes Conference Report on H.R.
4299 in support of passage, 11/94, p. 36
new draft of, 5/94, p. 24
task force to revise, 9/93, p. 7
controversy over purchase by British Government of Winston S. Churchill document collection, 7/95, p. 23
declassification of,
1982 Reagan Executive Order 12356,
Congress passes Conference Report on H.R.
4299 in support of passage, 11/94, p. 36
discussion surrounding revision of, 7/94, p. 24
new draft of 5/94, p. 24
task force to revise, 9/93, p. 7
report issued on, 9/93, p. 7
disposition and preservation of,
history of the PROFS case, 3/93, pp. 6, 25
legislation concerning, 11/74, p. 2; 1/75, p. 1
study by Public Documents Commission, 3/75, p. 3
national security classified,
resolution supporting declassification, 3/74, p. 2
privacy legislation concerning, 11/74, p. 2; 1/75, p. 1
study by Public Documents Commission, 3/75, p. 3
report issued on, 9/93, p. 7
effects of Paperwork Reduction Act on access,
11/89, p. 15
electronic records,
NARA study of federal data bases, 3/92, p. 8
Federal Records Management Amendments, 11/76, p. 8
Federalist Papers,
thief of copies, 1/80, p. 1
Federation of Genealogical Societies, 9/82, p. 11
Fees,
see also Search fees; User fees
survey of research and user fees, 5/86, p. 5
Feinberg, Charles E.,
recovery of Walt Whitman letter, 5/79, p. 7
Feinstein, Sol,
loan of George Washington letters, 9/76., p. 9
fellows’ Posner Award, 11/83, p. 2; 9/84, p. 2; 9/86, p. 5; 9/87, p. 4; 11/88, p. 10; 11/89, p. 1; 11/90, pp. 5, 8; 11/91, p. 19; 11/93, p. 32; 11/95, pp. 13, 21
fellows, SAA,
correction to 1/91 listing of, 3/91, p. 7
guidelines for nomination of, 1/78, p. 4; 11/93, p. 33; 11/95, p. 16
list of, 1/91, p. 4; 11/92, p. 4; 11/93, p. 6; 11/94, p. 16; 11/95, p. 16
named, 11/74, p. 2; 11/75, p. 1; 11/76, p. 1;
11/77, pp. 1–2; 11/78, p. 1; 11/79, p. 2; 11/80, p. 1; 11/81, p. 1; 11/82, p. 1; 11/83, p. 1; 9/84, pp. 1–2;
11/85, p. 2; 9/86, p. 5; 11/87, p. 3; 11/88, pp. 1, 10;
11/89, pp. 6–7; 11/90, pp. 3, 11; 11/91, p. 3;
11/92, pp. 4–5; 11/93, pp. 8–9, 33; 11/94, p. 9;
11/95, pp. 14–15
nomination form, 11/94, pp. 17–18; 1/95, p. 17;
11/95, pp. 17–18
nominations, 1/94, p. 4; 11/94, p. 16; 11/95, pp. 16–17
proposed changes for selection of, 8/77, pp. 5–6
passage of, 11/77, p. 4
Fels Foundation, 3/87, p. 15
Felsher, Elaine, 7/95, p. 17
FERPA,
see Family Education Rights and Privacy Act
Feuillan, Danielle,
“Enlist Now: How to Subscribe to Listservs,”
1/95, p. 6
Fiction,
review of archival characters in, 5/83, p. 6
Fiji,
archives study tour,
preview of, 9/78, p. 3; 11/78, p. 5
Filipac, Barbara,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 7/87, p. 17
Film,
concerns over fading of colors, 5/81, p. 8
critique of NARS film program, 11/78, p. 8
NARS response, 1/79, pp. 4–5
fire at Cinematheque Francaise, 11/80, p. 9
nitrate, see Nitrate film
Film negatives,
storage requirements, 11/84, insert, p. 3
Financial resources,
cuts in money to archives, 9/92, p. 6
institutional evaluation, 7/92, p. 16; 3/94, p. 6
Finch, Elsie Freeman, and Paul Conway, “Talking to the Angel: Beginning Your Public Relations Program,”
5/59, pp. 18–19
Finch, Herbert, 9/75, p. 4
Finding aids,
college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 13–14
as major issue in the eighties, 3/80, p. 2
research by NARA on retrospective conversion of, 9/91, p. 6
The Fine Art of Security: Protecting Public and Private Collections Against Theft, Fire, and Vandalism,
Donald. L. Mason, reviewed, 3/79, p. 9
Finnegan, Shonnie,
named SAA Fellow, 11/75, p. 1
Finster, Jerome, 11/78, p. 13
Fire,
damage to movable shelving, 7/78, p. 6
Dropie University, 9/82, p. 11
film at Cinematheque Francaise, 11/80, p. 8
George Eastman House,
International Museum of Photography, 7/78, p. 6
government operational center,
Marshall Islands, 11/81, p. 13
Los Angeles Central Library, 9/86, pp. 6–7
Military Personnel Records Center, 11/76, p. 4
New Braintree, Massachusetts, town hall, 3/77, p. 15
Fire prevention measures,
NARS records centers, 11/76, p. 4
Fischer, Konrad,
suspected as forgerer of Hitler diaries, 7/83, p. 6
Fishbein, Meyer, 11/95, p. 11
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/84, p. 6
ethics,
collection policies, 7/79, p. 12
complaints about other institutions, 7/79, p. 14
information on researchers and correction of errors,
7/79, pp. 13–14
SAA President’s Citation for Lifetime Service to the
Archival Profession, 11/95, p. 11
Fishbein, Tony,
Iowa state archival program, 3/77, p. 20
Flags,
state of Tennessee, 5/76, p. 14
Fleckner, John A.,
“A Report to the Profession: June 1987,” [CGAP],
7/87, pp. 6–8
as an IPA in NEH, 1/88, pp. 6–7
“CGAP and the Future of the Archival Profession,”
7/88, pp. 6–8
named SAA Fellow, 11/82, p. 1
“A (New) Future for NHPRC,” 9/92, p. 3
“NHPRC Looks to the Future,” 9/91, p. 12
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/85, p. 2
Flood damage,
Chicago Historical Society, 9/86, p. 6
county records in southwest Virginia, 7/77, p. 4
Floods,
Indiana State Library narrowly avoids aquatic archival
disaster, 11/94, p. 31
Floor plans,
archival repositories, 9/75, p. 7
Florida,
archival education programs in, 1/81, insert; 3/83,
insert, p. 5
archival legislation, 7/81, p. 2
legislation allowing for public inspection of inactive
donating to National Archives, 1/77, pp. 1–2
processing, 3/79, p. 10
reasons for pardoning Richard Nixon, 3/77, p. 21
Ford Presidential Library,
construction of, 3/79, pp. 10–11
funding for, 8/77, p. 2
site for, 1/77, pp. 1–2
“Foreign Policy Records and Papers,” Anna K. Nelson,
excerpts from, 3/77, p. 13
Forgeries,
Republic of Texas era documents, 7/88, p. 4
Fort Lee, New Jersey,
State Library Incentive grant, 5/77, p. 16
Fortson, Judith, “Disaster Planning Basics,” excerpted from
“Developing a Plan” in Disaster Planning and
Recovery: A How-To-Do-It Manual for Librarians
and Archivists, 3/95, pp. 18–19
Fosburgh, Lee C., “What I Did on My Summer Vacation: 
Records Management at SAA From an Intern’s
Perspective,” 9/91, p. 3
Foulkes, George Herbert,
Oliver Wendell Homes Award, 11/85, p. 8
Foundation Center Information System,
fundraising resources, 5/78, p. 6
Foundations,
decline in assets of, 1/78, p. 7
Fox, Susan,
bi-monthly column in Archival Outlook, 5/94, p. 6
commentaries by,
forging of friendships through SAA, 11/94, p. 4
need for members to vote in SAA elections,
3/95, p. 4
Florida State Archives,
health problems in building, 11/78, p. 11
new facilities for, 9/79, p. 11
Fogerty, James E., 1/83, insert, p. 1
“Meeting in Madrid,” 7/87, p. 13
named SAA Fellow, 11/88, pp. 1, 10
“Report of the Task Force on Archives and Society,”
5/87, p. 15
Folger Shakespeare Library,
discovery of rare manuscript, 7/85, p. 3
Folts, James D.,
Hamer-Kegan Award, 11/91, pp. 4–5
“For the Record: Guidelines for Official Records and
Personal Papers,” NARS, noted, 3/85, p. 9
“A Foray into Archival Administration,” Becky Haglund,
11/87, pp. 7–8
Ford, Gerald,
papers of,
custody and storage of, 7/76, p. 1
reasons for pardoning Richard Nixon, 3/77, p. 21
Ford Presidential Library,
construction of, 3/79, pp. 10–11
funding for, 8/77, p. 2
“Foreign Policy Records and Papers,” Anna K. Nelson,
excerpts from, 3/77, p. 13
Forgers,
1995 annual meeting in Washington D.C., 5/95, p. 4
Leadership Forum, 7/95, p. 4
workshop on developing programs and ideas for SAA, 7/95, p. 4
priorities for SAA's continuing education program, 11/95, pp. 4, 37
role of archivists in planning of National Information Infrastructure, 1/95, p. 4
SAA services and their cost, 7/94, pp. 4, 29
September activities of SAA staff, 9/94, p. 4
Edie Hedlin commentary, 3/94, p. 3
named SAA Executive Director, 3/94, p. 4
France, appointment of Director of Archives Nationales de France, 7/94, p. 4
archives study tour, preview, 5/84, p. 2
catalog of French National Archives publications, 7/91, p. 21
Frangakis, Evelyn, accepts position of preservation program director, 1/92, p. 10
“Dropping Acid....from Paper,” 7/93, pp. 20–21
“Pioneering Preservation Management,” 1/95, pp. 8–9
Frank Lloyd Wright Foundation, sale of selected Wright drawings, 11/83, p. 6
Franklin, John Hope, 3/77, p. 20
Fred Meyer Charitable Trust, 5/85, p. 6
Freedman, Maurice, 11/80, p. 9
Freedom of information, applying to information on NII, 5/95, pp. 23, 31
conflicts with state privacy laws, 7/79, p. 15
SAA file on, 1/75, p. 4
work of the Electronic FOIA Working Group of the Information Infrastructure Task Force, 5/95, p. 23
Freedom of Information Act (FOIA), 1/75, p. 1; 9/82, p. 11
case surrounding FBI’s investigation of John Lennon, 9/91, p. 18
CIA copy charges for documents furnished under, 9/75, p. 3
impact of 1974 amendments, 7/75, p. 3
leading to ruling in Norman Holly case, 5/76, p. 8
notation of article on, 3/75, p. 3
proposed legislation affecting access through, 11/81, pp. 1–2
proposed legislation covering information in electronic format, 1/92, p. 13
strengthening through Supreme Court decision, 9/76, p. 10
Freedom of Information Law, New York, 5/78, pp. 10–11
Freedom of Information Studies, establishment of national center for, 3/83, p. 11
Freeman, Rowland G., comments on NARS independence, 1/82, p. 5
problems caused National Archives by, 2/80, pp. 1–6
meeting with National Archives Advisory Council, 2/80, p. 6
meeting with Emergency Committee to Save the National Archives, 5/80, pp. 1–2
response to critics, 2/80, p. 5
speech by James Rhoads, 2/80, pp. 10–12
resignation of, 1/81, p. 1
Freivogel, Elsie F., 1/77, p. 9; 6/73, pp. 1–2
French and Spanish Records of Louisiana: A Bibliographic Guide to Archive and Manuscript Sources, Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/90, p. 5
French Cinematheque, theft of film from, 1/78, p. 8
“From the Archivist of the United States,” Don Wilson, 7/92, p. 8; 9/92, p. 6; 11/92, p. 16; 1/93, p. 14
“From the Archivist of the United States,” John Carlin, 11/95, pp. 26, 38
Friedman, William F., papers of, closed to public access 7/83, pp. 1–2
Friends of the Archives of Louisiana, establishment of, 1/78, p. 13
Friis, Herman, 11/81, p. 13
retirement of, 3/76, p. 16
Full-time equivalent, definition of, 7/82, p. 13; 11/83, p. 16
Fuller, Nancy, NAGG Gold Screen Award for “Tribal Archives,” 7/85, p. 1
Fulton John Sheen Archives, 7/79, p. 8
Fundraising, bibliography on, 5/78, pp. 6–7
Foundation Center Information System, 5/78, p. 6
miscellaneous useful references, 5/78, p. 6
NEH materials, 5/78, pp. 6–7
NHPRC materials and articles, 5/78, p. 7
private sector, 9/87, pp. 6–7
Republican Presidential Task Force, 3/85, p. 6
G

Gabehart, Alan D., "Employer Attitudes Concerning Certification of Archivists," 11/91, p. 16

Galloway, Bill, "Galloway Gallery" program, 9/76, p. 9

Galvin, Edward L., Colonial Dames Scholarship, 11/76, p. 7
elected to SAA 1995 Nominating Committee, 5/94, p. 14

Gamel, Faye, "Are your Association's Archives Hiding in an Attic," noted, 7/77, p. 2

Gamma radiation, experiment using as an exterminant, 11/83, p. 6

Gammon, Samuel R., 5/82, p. 3

Garcia, Samuel Ruiz, 11/95, p. 30
SAA resolution in support of nomination for the 1996 Nobel Peace Prize, 11/95, p. 30

Garlick, Karen, collaboration with Laurie Baty on production of Infinity & Views, 9/94, pp. 16–17
as SAA representative to the American Institute for Conservation, 7/89, p. 6

Gasero, Russell L., "Demonstrating the Value of Archives to Resource Allocators," 7/95, p. 26

Gates, Bill, makes successful bid on Leonardo da Vinci journal, 1/95, p. 26

Gates, Dale R., theft of documents by, 1/76, p. 6

Gauye, Dr. Oscar,
Director of Swiss National Archives, dies, 3/91, p. 21

Gay and Lesbian Subject Thesaurus, 8/86, p. 3

Geda, Carolyn L.,
named SAA Fellow, 11/92, p. 4

Geller, L.D., 3/84, p. 4

Gelnaw, William H.A.,
thief of materials by, 1/78, p. 9

Genealogy,
growth of, 7/77, p. 3; 5/77, p. 10
impact of Roots on, 3/77, p. 4; 5/77, p. 10
increase in NARS reference services for, 7/78, p. 9
increase of at National Archives, 3/77, p. 21
privately funded NARS projects for, 9/82, p. 11
research packets offered by NARS, 3/79, p. 19
Russian-American genealogical archival service created, 7/92, p. 15
software for coding surnames, 3/84, p. 9
travel industry promotions, 7/77, p. 3
university archives, 7/78, p. 8
what archivists should know, 3/87, pp. 12–13

Genealogical Society, Mormon, see under Church of Latter-Day Saints

Genealogists,
relationship with archivists, 5/90, pp. 18–19, 24
suggestions for improving, 7/90, p. 4
"Genealogists and Archivists: Communicating, Cooperating, and Coping!,” Elizabeth Shown Mills, 5/90, pp. 20–22, 24

General Accounting Office, U.S.,
critique of NARS film program, 11/78, p. 8
NARS response, 1/79, pp. 4–5
review of FBI files and operations, 7/76, p. 11

General Electric Space Center,
mass deacidification of books, 1/81, p. 6; 11/80, p. 9

General Motors,

microfilmed complaints, 3/80, p. 6

General Services Administration, U.S., administrator,
Gerald P. Carmen appointed, 7/81, p. 13
Jack L. Courtemanche appointed, 5/84, p. 8
Jack Eckerd confirmation hearings, 1/76, p. 2
and United States v. Richard Nixon, 9/75, p. 6
draft authorization legislation for NHPRC, 11/80, p. 8
fire prevention measures in records centers, 11/76, p. 4
FY82 budget, House hearings, 3/82, p. 4
internal control weaknesses leading to NARS deficiencies, 3/84, p. 1

NARS placement within, 11/76, pp. 9–11
abolishing NARS records management division, 3/82, p. 4
abuses under Arthur Sampson’s administration, 11/76, p. 11
budget and accounting problems, 11/76, p. 10
management systems and policies, 11/76, p. 10
personnel services, 11/76, p. 10
public information services, 11/76, pp. 10–11
recommendation for NARS independence, 11/76, pp. 11–12

NARS reorganization recommended by Administration Services Reorganization Project, 7/78, p. 3
plans for dispersal of National Archives records, 2/80, pp. 1–6
letter from Senator Morgan disapproving, 2/80, p. 4
petitioning of archival profession to halt, 2/80, p. 2
response of administrator to critics, 2/80, p. 5

reorganization of, 5/78, p. 3
resignation of Arthur F. Sampson, 9/75, p. 2
ridiculing operations of, 11/78, pp. 6–7
rumors of slated NARS high-level personnel changes by, 11/83, p. 1
study of relationship with NARS, 3/77, p. 13
“Generating Interest in Your Archives,” Martin Hauserman, 7/95, p. 27
George Eastman House, International Museum of Photography, fire at, 7/78, p. 6
George, Gerald W., named NHPRC director, 9/90, p. 10
George, Gerald W., submits resignation from NHPRC directorship, 9/94, p. 24
George Gund Foundation, 3/88, p. 12
George Mason University, Senator William Scott papers, 5/88, p. 8
Georgia, archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p. 5; 5/86, insert, p. 3
records management legislation, 9/81, p. 1
Women’s Project of, 3/87, p. 10
Georgia Archive, citation of merit, 11/75, p. 7
Georgia Department of Archives and History, Distinguished Service Award, 11/77, p. 4
Jimmy Carter papers, 3/76, p. 2; 7/76, p. 2
use during his presidential campaign, 1/77, p. 3
protests against reduction of hours open, 5/76, p. 4
theft of civil war documents, 3/76, p. 5; 5/76, p. 6
indictment of Cecil Anderson, 11/76, p. 5
recovery of materials, 7/76, p. 5
Georgia Endowment for the Humanities, 5/85, p. 6
Georgia State University, Johnny Mercer Collection, 9/81, p. 8
Getty Art History Information Program (AHIP), announces formation of international imagining initiative covering use of digital images in the arts and humanities, 11/84, p. 30
helps launch Museum Educational Site Licensing Program, 3/95, p. 21
Getty Conservation Institute, co-sponsor of National Summit on Emergency Response, 1/95, p. 3
Gettysburg Address, 5/78, p. 8
Gettysburg College, involvement in dispute over ownership of papers of General John H. Hartranft, 1/95, p. 26; 5/95, p. 24
Ghausi, Marilyn, discovery of Diego Rivera drawings, 11/79, p. 12
visit to People’s Republic of China, 11/79, p. 6
Gianatasio, Joyce, joins SAA staff as Program Assistant in the Education Office, 5/89, p. 3
Gilbert, Charlene A., “Two Weeks in Los Angeles: A Student Perspective of the Western Archives Institute,” 9/87, pp. 10–11
Gill, Gregory, Colonial Dames Scholarship, 7/84, p. 15; 9/84, p. 2
Gilliland, Anne, Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 7/90, p. 16
Gingerich, Melvin, Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/74, p. 2
Gingrich, Newt, calls for plans to privatize nine presidential libraries, 3/95, p. 20
fires House of Representatives historian and her replacement, 3/95, p. 20
press coverage, 3/95, p. 20
Girl Scouts, local women’s history project, 5/74, p. 11
Glass plate negatives, storage requirements, 11/84, insert, p. 3
Glassine enclosures, 11/84, insert, p. 3
“Glasnost Expands in Soviet Archives,” Teresa M. Brinati, 1/90, pp. 16–17
“Glasnost in Archives: Observations by Archivists,” 11/89, p. 19
Gless, Darryl J., confirmed as member of National Council on the Humanities, 9/94, p. 24
Gluck, Denise Bernard, Colonial Dames Scholarship, 5/82, p. 4; 11/82, p. 1
Goals, archival profession, letter to editor, 5/83, p. 4
statement on, 3/83, pp. 6–7
Goals and Priorities Task Force, see also Committee on Goals and Priorities, meeting, 1984, summary, 5/84, p. 5
members, 5/84, p. 5
revising draft of GAP report, 1/85, p. 5
work with draft of GAP report, 9/84, p. 4
Godwin, Brother Roy, Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/95, p. 13
Goggin, Jacqueline, Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/84, p. 6
Goldman, Emma, papers of, 9/82, p. 11
Gondos Memorial Award, 11/73, p. 2; 11/74, p. 2
Governing authority, institutional evaluation, 7/92, p. 16
Government Information Locator Service (GILS), description, 5/95, p. 23
explanation of purpose of, 3/94, p. 13
Office of Management and Budget's bulletin regarding creation, 5/95, p. 23
promotion of establishment of, 3/94, p. 13
report regarding efforts to develop ANSI/NISO Z39.50 application profile for, 1/95, p. 26
role in meeting goals of National Information Infrastructure, 5/95, p. 23

Government Printing Office, U.S.,
bill concerning electronic access to federal records, 5/93, pp. 24–25
security ink, 1/76, p. 5
tests of photocopying machines, 5/88, p. 5

Government records,
see also Federal records
Project on Access and Secrecy, 5/77, p. 10

Government records PAG,
1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 14

Government records section,
anual report,
1982–83, 7/83, insert, pp. 2–3
1983–84, 7/84, p. 11
1984, 8/85, pp. 9–10

Governors, public papers of,
NAGARA statement on disposition of, 1/82, p. 4
survey concerning disposition of, 9/75, pp. 1–2

Gracy, David B., II, 7/80, p. 9
as editor of ICA newsletter, 9/91, p. 4
named SAA Fellow, 11/79, p. 2
testifying on NARS independence, 5/84, p. 1

Graber, Norman A., 1/76, p. 2

Graf, Edward, 7/79, p. 8

Graham, Billy,
plans for repository for papers of, 7/76, p. 11

Graham, Jack M., 7/77, p. 12

Graphic materials,
manual to supplement AACR2, 7/81, p. 8

Great Britain,
archives study tour,
preview, 1/80, p. 16; 3/80, p. 3; 5/80, pp. 4–5
summary, 11/80, p. 5
declassification of national documents, 3/84, p. 9

Greece,
Society of Greek Archives,
holds first meeting, 5/91, p. 17

Green, Jeff,
replaces Al Correa as SAA publications assistant, 7/89, p. 6

Greene, Harold H., Judge,
ruling halting disposal of FBI files, 3/80, p. 4

Grenada,
requesting return of official records, 5/84, p. 8

Grendler, Marcella,
as an IPA in NEH, 1/88, pp. 6–8

Grieg, Edvard,
music manuscripts, 3/86, p. 4

Grigg, Susan,
named SAA Fellow, 11/92, pp. 4–5

Grimstead, Patricia Kennedy,
archives in the Soviet Union, 9/88, p. 11
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/88, p. 16
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/73, p. 2

Groupe de Recherche Art Histoire Architecture et Literature,
7/87, p. 14

Grover, Wayne C.
NARS independence, 11/76, pp. 9–11
proposing NARS independence, 11/75, p. 3

Guatemala,
American archivist consults in, 7/91, p. 20
Catholic Church of Guatemala initiates nationwide oral history project to document political violence, 11/95, p. 31

Guevara, Ernesto (Che),
diaries of, 9/84, p. 8

A Guide for Teaching the History of the Jews of Nashville, Tennessee, noted, 9/85, p. 3

A Guide to County Records in the Illinois Regional Archives,
C. F. W. Coker Prize, 9/84, p. 2

A Guide to Manuscript Sources for the History of Latin America and the Caribbean in the British Isles,
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/74, p. 2

Guide to Manuscripts and Archival Repositories, NHPRC,
discussion of, 9/77, p. 14

Guide to the Records of the United States House of Representatives at the National Archives,
C. F. W. Coker Prize, 11/90, p. 4

Guide to the Records of the United States Senate at the National Archives,
C. F. W. Coker Prize, 11/90, p. 4

Guide to Records in the National Archives Relating to American Indians,
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/82, p. 1

Guide to the Archives of the Archdiocese of Boston,
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/83, p. 1

Guide to the Archives of the City of Seattle,
C. F. W. Coker Prize, 11/89, p. 4

Gunpowder Plot,
discovery of documentation relating to, 7/78, p. 10

Gutierrez, Ramon A.,
confirmed as member of the National Council on the Humanities, 9/94, p. 24
Gwinn, Nancy E.,
  Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/88, p. 1

Ham, F. Gerald,
  "Accessing the Papers of Public Officials: An
  Examination of the Laws and Practices of the
  States," excerpts from, 3/77, p. 11
  retires as Wisconsin State Archivist, 1/90, p. 24
  study of state archival program in Iowa, 9/77, p. 10;
  7/78, p. 2
  visit to Soviet archival institutions, 1/89, pp. 19, 23
  Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/94, p. 11

Hamilton, Charles,
  statement on manuscript thieves, 1/77, p. 7
  statement on theft, 9/75, p. 3
  theft of materials by Ronald Wade, 7/76, p. 5
  value of movie stars' vs. U.S. presidents' autographs,
  9/81, p. 8
  value of Patricia Hearst letters, 3/76, p. 16

Hamilton, Ian,
  unauthorized biography of J. D. Salinger,
  court decision blocking publication, 3/87, p. 3
  appeal by publisher, 9/87, p. 14

Hardesty, Robert,
  criticism of opposition to appointment of Robert
  Hardesty as Archivist of the U.S., 1/9, p. 26
  withdraws name from consideration for Archivist of the

Harlin, Merle Ray,
  seizure of film library of, 9/83, p. 7

Harms, Richard, 9/80, p. 5

Harris, Carolyn Hixon,
  obituary, 3/94, p. 11

Harris, Ken, 7/76, p. 10

Harris, Martin,
  1830 letter on foundations of Mormonism, 7/85, p. 2

Harvard University,
  exhibit commemorating Oliver Wendell Holmes,
  5/75, p. 4
  Houghton Library, Thomas Wolfe papers, 7/81, p. 14
  SAA sustaining member, 9/90, p. 4
  theft of materials, 5/80, p. 9

Hatfield, Senator Mark O.,
  Jameson Archival Advocacy Award, 11/90, p. 8; 7/91,
  p. 8

Haury, David A.,
  new volunteer SAA acquisitions editor, 1/95, p. 13

Hauserman, Martin,
  "Generating Interest in Your Archives," 7/95, p. 27

Havana University,
  SAA donates set of Archival Fundamentals Series to,
  3/95, p. 7

Haverford College,
autographs of Declaration of Independence signers, 11/75, p. 8

Hawaii, archives study tour, preview, 11/80, p. 5

Health problems, librarian's lung, 7/78, p. 10

Hearst, Patricia, value of letters of, 3/76, p. 16

Hearst, William Randolph, request to seal will of permanently, 9/76, p. 8

Heat-sensitive copy paper, 3/77, p. 15


commentaries by, dues adjustment for SAA, 7/94, p. 3
management of NARA under Trudy H. Peterson, 1/94, p. 3
SAA Council decisions, 3/94, p. 3
SAA involvement in choosing new Archivist of the U.S., 3/93, pp. 27
SAA strategic plan, 9/94, pp. 3, 31
SAA study tours, 11/93, p. 3

elected SAA Vice President, 5/92, p. 3

hosts reception for International Council on Archives Secretary General Charles Kecskemeti, 11/94, p. 33
in support of certification, 11/88, p. 9
Interim Board for Archival Certification, 7/87, p. 1; 1/88, p. 10

named SAA Fellow, 9/84, pp. 1-2

as SAA Vice President living in England, 1/93, p. 16

sends letter to New York City Mayor Giuliani opposing elimination of DORIS, 9/94, p. 31

"Update on the Certification Initiative," 9/88, p. 6

Hedstrom, Margaret, chair of Committee on Automated Records and Techniques, 7/88, p. 5

G. A. P. Track column, 7/92, p. 11

named SAA Fellow, 11/92, p. 5

Hefner, Lori, elected to SAA Council, 5/95, pp. 7, 20

Heite, Edward F., 7/79, pp. 22-23

Helmuth, Ruth W., 9/79, p. 6

agrees to serve as chair of J. Franklin Jameson Archival Advocacy Award Subcommittee, 5/89, p. 6

Hemphill, James, appointed Deputy Assistant Archivist for Presidential Libraries, 3/95, p. 16

Henderson, Skitch, contesting appraisal value of papers, 1/75, p. 8

Hennen, Earl M., Jr., Colonial Dames Scholarship, 1/84, p. 7; 9/84, p. 2

Hennessey, Edward F., 5/78, p. 12

Henry, Linda J., 3/86, p. 3

named SAA Fellow, 11/87, p. 3

"SAA’s Financial Position," 1/90, pp. 4-5

Hensen, Steve, awarded SAA Certificate of Commendation, 11/90, p. 4
elected to SAA Council, 5/94, pp. 5, 14

named SAA Fellow, 11/91, p. 3

Hickerson, H. Thomas, named SAA Fellow, 11/87, p. 3
genealogical research in university archives, 7/78, p. 8

Higher Education Act, grants awarded, 3/88, p. 12

Higher Education Act Title II-C grant, 5/82, p. 7

Hill, Edward A., Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/82, p. 1

Hinding, Andrea, named SAA Fellow, 11/77, p. 1

Hirst, David W., Philip M. Hamer Award, 11/74, p. 2

Hiss, Alger, case of, FBI files, 3/76, p. 2

Historians, survey of training programs for, 3/79, p. 14

concern over access issues, 5/90, pp. 2, 4

Historic Records Act, 11/74, p. 2; 1/75, p. 1

see also National Historic Records Program; National Historical Publications Commission

Historical organizations, survey of staff/salaries paid, 3/85, p. 11

Historical photographs, see Photographs


Historical Records Needs Assessment Projects, categories, 7/81, p. 11

Historical records programs, national, see National Historic Records Program

private sector fund raising, 9/87, pp. 6-7
problems with, 5/84, insert, pp. 5-6

Historical records repositories, report on, 5/84, insert, pp. 5-6

Historical Records Survey, locating unpublished inventories, 9/77, pp. 1-2; 3/78, p. 6

Historical research, use of archives in, 5/84, p. 6

Historical Society of Virginia, user fees, 5/75, p. 4

History, need for in education, 9/77, p. 4

public, survey of programs, 9/81, p. 8
History majors, drop in, 9/84, p. 8
History of Psychology Foundation, Research Fellowship funded by, 1/83, p. 9
History profession, relationship with archival profession, 11/73, pp. 5–6
Hitler, Adolf, diaries of, authenticity of, 5/83, pp. 1–2
report by Kenneth W. Rendell, 9/83, pp. 4–5
uncovered as forgeries, 7/83, p. 6
Hives, Christopher L., Book Prize, 7/85, p. 6
Hobson, Charles F., Philip M. Hamer Award, 11/76, p. 7
Hodson, Sue, “The Rewards of Mentoring,” 1/95, p. 23
Hohmann, Judy, Phillip M. Hamer-Elizabeth Hamer Kegan Award, 11/90, pp. 4–5; 11/91, pp. 4–5
Holbert, Sue E., named SAA Fellow, 11/83, p. 1
“Open Letter to the SAA Membership on Certification,” 5/88, pp. 10–11
summary of 1988 ICA meeting, 11/88, p. 19
Holland, John Phillip, controversy over ownership of papers, 7/79, p. 8
Hollinger Corporation, split into two corporations, 11/79, p. 11
Hollinger International Corporation, formation of, 11/79, p. 11
Holly, Norman, ruling on FIOA case, 5/76, p. 8
Holmes, Oliver Wendell, exhibit commemorating, 5/75, p. 4
Holocaust survivors, tapes of experiences, 9/81, p. 8
Holt, Joe, 3/85, p. 7
Holt, Thomas C., confirmed as member of the National Council on the Humanities, 9/94, p. 24
Homer, Winslow, prints by, stolen from magazines, 7/76, p. 6
Honhart, Frederick L., 3/78, p. 5
overview of MicroMARC:AMC, 7/87, p. 5
Hooper, William, documents signed by, contested ownership of, 1/76, p. 6; 5/76, p. 6
North Carolina Court of Appeals decision, 1/77, p. 8
North Carolina State Supreme Court decision, 7/77, pp. 5–6
impact on manuscript collectors, 11/77, p. 8
Hoover, Herbert, color photographs of discovered, 3/85, p. 8
tapes of, 3/82, p. 6
Hoover Institution, investigation of Ronald Reagan pre-presidential papers at, for ethics violation, 9/83, p. 1
involvement in project to microfilm documents of the Soviet Communist Party, 1/95, p. 27
project to establish electronic link with Russian Archives, 9/94, p. 30; 3/95, p. 21
Stanford University, Ronald Reagan papers, 7/76, p. 3
Horn, David, 9/80, p. 5; 11/85, p. 5
Host Committee, see also Local Arrangements Committee
1987 members, 9/87, p. 4
1991 members, 9/90, p. 5
report, 8/86, p. 16
House of Representatives, U.S., archival allies not reelected, 1/81, p. 1
bill for access to presidential papers, 3/78, p. 2
Committee on Appropriations, testimony on NHPRC funding, 5/76, p. 3; 9/76, p. 1
establishment of Office of the Bicentennial of the House, 1/83, p. 2
Ethics Committee, investigation of Korean bribery scheme, 7/77, p. 7
hearings, access to census returns, 1/76, p. 3
access to Nixon papers, 7/86, pp. 3, 5
NHPRC funding, 5/79, p. 2; 7/79, pp. 1–2; 7/81, p. 4
historical office recommended for, 3/77, p. 14
Judiciary Committee, House subcommittee, hearings on copyright law, 7/76, p. 4
NARS oversight hearings, 7/79, p. 2
NARS independence bill, differences from Senate bill, 9/84, p. 1
passage of 9/84, p. 1
subcommittee hearings, 5/84, p. 1
proposed occupation of Madison Building, 1/76, p. 1
Subcommittee on Government Information and Individual Rights, hearings to make official presidential papers property of the U.S., 5/78, p. 3
subcommittees investigation of Ronald Reagan pre-presidential papers, 9/83, p. 1
tax legislation on charitable contributions of manuscripts, etc., 5/83, p. 2
Houston, Texas, Police Department,
right of privacy complaint against, 9/75, p. 6
Houston Metropolitan Archives and Research Center,
overview of, 3/75, p. 2

“How do Members of Congress Dispose of Their Papers
When They Leave Office,” Charles T. Morrissey,
excerpts from, 3/77, p. 12

“How I Went ‘Beyond the Basics,’” Gino Francesconi, 9/87, p. 12

Howell, Martha C.,
confirmed as member of the National Council on the
Humanities, 9/94, p. 24

Hoyt, William B.,
J. Franklin Jameson Award, 11/91, p. 4

Hudson, Patricia, 7/81, p. 3

Hudson’s Bay Company,
donates archives to the Provincial Archives of Manitoba,
9/94, p. 25

J. Franklin Jameson Award for Archival Advocacy, 9/94, p. 10

Humanities Research Center, University of Texas,
Carl H. Pforzheimer Library, 3/86, p. 4

Igor Strawinsky papers, 7/82, p. 15; 1/83, p. 7

Humidity control for microfilm, 9/88, p. 7

Humidity levels, 9/77, pp. 12–13

Humphrey, Hubert,
Institute of Public Affairs, 5/78, p. 17
papers of,
custody and storage of, 7/76, p. 3
final disposition of, 5/78, p. 17
tax deduction disallowed, 5/75, p. 3
suggestion for vice-presidential library in St. Paul,
3/77, p. 21

Hungary,
desire of Hungarian archivists to collaborate with the
West, 1/95, p. 29

Hunter, Gregory S., 5/83, p. 12

Huntington Library,
facsimiles for sale, 3/76, p. 11

Huntsberry, J. Stephen,
honored by SAA for investigating books theft, 11/90, p. 6

Huxley, Carole,
Interim Board for Archival Certification, 7/87, p. 1; 1/88,
p. 10

Hyatt, Arthur L.,
letter to the editor, 5/91, p. 2

Hydrogen peroxide test,
use in microfilm quality control, 9/88, p. 7

IBM,
electronic data processing materials, 7/82, p. 15
offering of Minaret, 3/89, p. 10

ICA, see International Congress on Archives

Iceland,
Icelandic Records Management Association formed,
5/89, p. 6
move of National Archives, 11/88, p. 17

Identification of patrons, 3/77, p. 8

Identification of documents,
see Document identification

Identification of photographs, 9/83, insert, p. 1

Illinois,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert,
p. 5; 5/86, insert, pp. 3–4
disposition of records/papers of Ronald Stackler,
5/77, p. 17

Illinois Historic Preservation Agency,
project documenting Abraham Lincoln’s law practice,
5/89, p. 12

Illinois Regional Archival Depository Program, 7/76, p. 8

Illinois State Archives,
Distinguished Service Award, 11/82, p. 1
rededicates Illinois Archives Building to Margaret Cross
Norton, 5/95, p. 25

Waldo Gifford Leland Certificate of Commendation,
11/79, p. 2

Illinois State University,
oral history project with graduates, 5/81, p. 8

Image Permanence Institute,
microfilm permanence research by, 9/88, p. 7

Imray, Jean, 7/77, p. 2

“In Celebration of Bay View,”
Hamer-Kegan Award, 11/89, p. 4

Independence, Missouri,
proposal to locate Nixon Library at, 5/82, p. 8

Indian land claims,
Maine, 5/77, p. 17

Indiana,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert,
p. 5; 5/86, insert, p. 4

Indian State Archives,
avoids flooding disaster, 11/94, p. 31
Commission on Public Records, 7/79, p. 16
impact of sunset legislation on, 9/82, pp. 1–2

“Individual Certification and Archival Education,” Richard
J. Cox, 9/90, pp. 2, 4 of ACA insert

Infinity & Views,
start of newsletter for Visual Materials and Preservation sections of SAA, 9/94, pp. 16-17
Information Security Oversight Office, 8/78, p. 2
Information storage,
    history of mediums used, 11/89, p. 20
Information systems,
    see also Committee on Archival Information Exchange national, elements for developing, 5/81, pp. 6-7
NIS Task Force project, 7/81, p. 5
task force on, 11/77, p. 10
Ingersoll papers, Library of Congress,
    theft of Walt Whitman letter from, 5/79, p. 7
“Initial Western Institute Concludes at UCLA,”
    Chuck Wilson, 9/87, p. 10
Initiative procedures,
    recommending inclusion in SAA Constitution, 7/80, p. 9
Inkless thumb printing, 3/77, p. 8
Inks,
    offered by Library of Congress, 1/76, p. 5
    used for stamping documents, 11/75, p. 5; 3/76, p. 6
Inland Empire Libraries Disaster Response Network,
    formation of, 5/88, p. 15
Institute for the Certification of Records Managers, Board of Regents, SAA appointments to, 3/79, p. 5
Institute of Certified Records Managers, 9/76, p. 3
    profile of, 1/91, pp. 1, 4 of ACA insert
Institute of Jazz Studies,
    transfer of jazz transcripts and tapes from Smithsonian Institution, 11/80, p. 15
Institutional evaluation,
    administering program of, 1/80, pp. 8-9
    as aspect of domain in role delineation, 1/89, p. 8
    principles of, 7/86, insert
    explication of, 5/89, p. 11; 7/89, p. 11;
    7/92, pp. 16-17
history of SAA attempts to study and improve,
    5/89, pp. 10-11
reasons to implement program, 1/80, pp. 7-8
report on recommended program for, 1/80, pp. 7-14
report on standards for, 8/78, pp. 6-9
SAA guidelines for, 3/94, pp. 6-7
statement of principles and questionnaire, 1/80, pp. 9-14
    access, 1/80, pp. 12-13
    accessioning, 1/80, p. 11
    acquisitions policy, 1/80, pp. 10-11
    appraisal, 1/80, p. 11
    arrangement, 1/80, pp. 11-12
    budget and finance, 1/80, p. 10
    conservation, 1/80, p. 12
    description, 1/80, p. 12
    field work and records management, 1/80, p. 11
    governing authority, 1/80, p. 9
    legal authority to receive records, 1/80, pp. 10-11
    outreach activities, 1/80, p. 14
    physical facilities, 1/80, p. 10
    planning and evaluation, 1/80, p. 9
    purpose of institution, 1/80, p. 9
    reference services, 1/80, p. 13
    security, 1/80, pp. 13-14
    staff, 1/80, p. 10
    steps for organizing program of, 1/80, pp. 8-9
Institutional Evaluation Task Force,
    1985-86 annual report, 8/86, pp. 17-18
    meeting, 1981, summary, 1/82, p. 8
    plans for a self-study document, 5/87, p. 14
    report of, 1/80, pp. 7-14
Institutional memory, 3/81, p. 7
Institutions, accreditation of,
    see Accreditation
“The Instructional Archivist,” George W. Bain, 5/87, p. 23
Insurance plan,
    available for SAA members, 1/80, p. 15
    Group Disability Income Plan, 9/90, p. 4
Intellectual property,
    in National Information Infrastructure, 1/95, p. 5
Intergovernmental Personnel Act,
    operating within NEH, 1/88, pp. 6-9
Intergovernmental Records Project, 7/89, pp. 8-9; 11/90, p. 24
    report published from, 11/92, p. 14
    “Intergovernmental Records Project,” Marie B. Allen, 11/90, p. 24
The Intergovernmental Records Project Phase 1 Report, Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/91, pp. 5, 19
Interim Board for Archival Certification, 7/88, p. 5; 9/88, p. 6
    see also Board for Archival Certification budget and administration, 1/88, pp. 13-15
    certification by examination, 1/88, pp. 11-13
    certification by petition, 1/88, pp. 10-11
    members of, 1/88, p. 10
    primary assumptions of, 1/88, p. 10
    report on plan for certification, 1/88, pp. 1, 10-15
International Archival Affairs Committee,
    1985-86 annual report, 8/86, pp. 15-16
    receives letter about fundraising to help archives in Liberia, 3/94, pp. 26, 31
International Archival Roundtable,
theme of 1985 meeting, 1/85, p. 2

International Archives Day,
highlight of SAA 1995 annual meeting, 1/95, p. 20
SAA activities in honoring, 1/95, p. 20

International Archives Week, 5/78, p. 1; 3/79, p. 15; 1/85, pp. 1-2
activities in Ontario, 9/84, p. 8
designation of, 1/84, p. 8

International archives,
program to provide American publications to archives in Africa and Asia, 9/91, p. 4
report on international archives conference, 11/90, pp. 20-21

International Art Registry Limited, 1/78, p. 8

International Association of Labor History Institution (IAHLI),
24 annual meeting, 5/94, p. 25

International Conference of the Roundtable on Archives (CITRA),
International Archives Day in recognition of, 1/95, p. 20

International Congress on Archives (ICA),
1980 meeting, preview, 5/80, p. 7
1984 meeting, preview, 1/84, p. 8
1988 meeting, preview, 9/87, p. 15
1992 meeting, preview, 3/91, p. 21; 3/92, p. 17
comments on, 1/90, p. 2

American archivists appointed to committees, 3/93, p. 21

Business Labor Archives,
conference on “The Oil Industry and the Challenge of Records Management,” 5/94, p. 25
Committee on the Archives of Science to be temporarily subsumed by the Section on University Archives, 3/95, p. 23
Committee on Archival Legal Matters, identifies projects to undertake, 1/94, p. 26
Committee on Disaster Preparedness, third meeting, summary, 3/95, p. 23
Committee on Disaster Prevention, first meeting of, 3/94, p. 26
Committee on Electronic Records, holds second meeting in Canberra, Australia, 5/95, p. 27
Committee on Literature and Art, 1995 meeting, preview, 5/95, p. 27
Committee on Oral Sources, first meeting of, 1/94, p. 26
Committee on the Preservation of Archival Materials, meeting summary, 1/94, p. 26; 7/94, p. 25

conference, 1992, preview, 11/90, p. 22
developments in and future of, 5/91, p. 10
establishes East Asian Regional Branch, 9/93, p. 12
formation of International Federation of Archival Associations, 11/76, p. 2
IFLA/ICA preservation conference report, 11/91, p. 6
Image Technology Committee, meeting summary, 7/94, p. 25
meeting with SAA, preview, 7/76, p. 12; 9/76, p. 1
new organizational structure considered, 3/92, p. 17
Pacific Regional Branch begins newsletters, 5/95, p. 27

Provisional Section of University Archives,
changes name to the Provisional Section of University and Research Institution Archives, 11/95, p. 31
completes first year of active work, 1/95, p. 29
established, 1/94, pp. 26-27
summary of 1995 seminar, 11/95, p. 31
reception for ICA Secretary General Charles Kecskemeti, 11/94, p. 33

Section for Archival Education and Training, Slovenia hosts annual meeting, 1/95, p. 29

Section of Business and Labor Archives,
conducts survey of archival materials relating to the history of sports, 3/95, p. 23

Section on Professional Associations (SPA), steering committee and annual delegates meeting, 1994, summary, 3/95, p. 23
steering committee completes first international code of archival ethics, 7/94, p. 25
“twinning” program, 7/94, p. 25

Section on University Archives, 1995 seminar, preview, 3/95, p. 23
to temporarily incorporate Committee on the Archives Science, 3/93, p. 23

study tour in Beijing, China, 5/95, p. 26
work with Archives Library Information Center to exchange professional literature citations internationally, 1/94, p. 26

International Council of Archives,
1988 meeting, summary, 11/88, p. 19

Committee on Audiovisual Archives, 1987 meeting, review, 7/87, p. 13

Section of Professional Archival Associations, 9/77, p. 4
studies on archival procedures for developing countries, noted, 3/74, p. 8
U.S. members of, 7/87, p. 12
working group for science/technology, 7/88, p. 8
International Council of Nurses (ICN),
Centennial History Project, 5/94, p. 25
International Foundation for Art Research, Inc.,
Central Archive for Stolen Art, 5/77, p. 7
International Harvester Archives, 5/76, p. 15
renaming to James D. Henn Archives, 7/79, p. 9
International Museum of Photography,
fire at, 7/78, p. 6
transfer of collection to National Museum of American
History, 9/84, p. 8
International Piano Archives, 11/77, p. 9
International Round Table Conference,
1985, preview, 5/85, p. 20
International Star Registry, 3/85, p. 6
Internet,
access to SAA staff through, 3/94, p. 9
Internship programs, 1/83, p. 4
SAA Internship Program, 1/92, p. 3
Interviewee, oral history,
guidelines for, 7/78, p. 16
Interviewer, oral history,
guidelines for, 7/78, pp. 16–17
responsibility to deposit interviews in archives,
7/90, p. 13
“Interviewers and Archivists,” Donald A. Ritchie, 7/90, p. 13
Iowa,
establishment of state archivist position, 7/78, p. 2
Iowa Historical Materials Preservation Society, 1/76, p. 7
Iowa Historical Museum and Archives,
loss of materials, 11/79, p. 8
Iowa State Archives,
movement to new State Historical Building, 5/88, p. 15
program for,
condition of, 3/77, p. 20
SAA Council statement, 11/77, p. 4
study of, 9/77, p. 10
“IPI Reports New Microfilm Permanence Research,”
Paul Conway, 9/88, p. 7
Iran-Contra affair,
suit filed in PROFS case, 3/89, p. 19
Iredale, David,
“Enjoying Archives,”
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/74, p. 2
Ireland,
opens national archives, 5/91, p. 17
Irvine Foundation, 3/76, p. 16
Italy,
“Access to Archives” conference, 5/94, p. 25
Italian archivists, 11/90, p. 21
Italian Ministry of Cultural Affairs,
sponsorship of international archives conference,
11/90, p. 20
Ives, Alan,
Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 9/84, p. 2; 11/88, p. 10

J

J. Franklin Jameson Award, 11/89, p. 1; 11/91, p. 4; 11/93,
pp. 6–7; 11/94, p. 10
J. Paul Getty Trust, 9/85, p. 8
J. Walter Thompson Company,
donation of archives, 5/88, p. 5
Jack Williamson Science Fiction Library, 3/87, p. 14
Jackson, Mississippi,
flood damaged materials in vicinity, 11/79, p. 8
Jackson, Sara Dunlap, 9/78, p. 4
Jacobs, Richard A.,
given interim appointment as Acting Assistant Archivist
for Presidential Libraries, 3/95, p. 16
named SAA Fellow, 11/76, pp. 1–2
selected as NHPRC Interim Executive Director,
3/89, p. 19
James D. Henn Archives, 7/79, p. 9
James Madison Memorial Building,
proposed occupation by House, 1/76, p. 1
James V. Mink Award, 3/85, p. 6
Jameson, J. Franklin, Papers,
project to publish, 3/87, p. 14
Jameson Archival Advocacy Award, 11/90, p. 8; 7/91, p. 8
Janzen, Mary E.,
“Featured Regional: Midwest Archives Conference,”
11/87, pp. 10–11
“Politics, Professionalism, and Public Accountability:
SAA’s Council Resolution on NARA,” 3/93, p. 5
Japan,
Fujisawa City Archives hosts third meeting of the ICA
Committee on Disaster Preparedness, 3/95, p. 23
Japanese paper, long-fiber,
mending, 5/82, insert, p. 2
Javits, Jacobs K.,
archives of, 11/83, p. 6
Jefferson Historical Society and Museum,
thieves of materials at, 5/77, p. 8
Jenkins, Eugene A., Jr., 1/77, p. 15
Jenkins, John,
theft of materials from, 1/80, p. 6
Jermann, Peter, "Digital Imaging Basics," 1/95, pp. 10–11
Jessie Ball DuPont Religious, Charitable, and Educational Fund, 1/83, p. 8
Jewish Federation of Nashville and Middle Tennessee, outreach tools, 9/85, p. 3
JFK Assassinations Review Board, Senate confirmation hearing on nominees for, 3/94, p. 13
Jimerson, Randall C., 7/81, p. 3
Jobs, federal funds used to create, 3/74, p. 1; 5/74, p. 11
John Crerar Library, theft of materials, 3/83, p. 11
John F. Kennedy Assassination Records Collection Act, Assassination Records Review Board, establishment of 3/95, pp. 20–21
prepares definition of an assassination record, 3/95, p. 20
Johns, H. G., Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/81, p. 2
Johnson, Edward N., appointment to ICRM Board of Regents, named executive director of ARMA, 11/76, p. 8
Johnson, Ladybird, interest in establishing NARS independence, 11/75, p. 3
Johnson Library, 9/77, p. 13
Joint AHA-OHA-SAA Committee, 1985-86 annual report, 8/86, p. 18
conference on access, 11/76, p. 13
endorsing concept of NARS independence, 11/75, p. 2
Jack Eckerd confirmation hearings, 1/76, p. 2
SAA appointments to, 3/79, p. 5
statement of objectives, 11/73, pp. 5–6
Joint ALA/SAA Joint Committee on Archives and Library Relationships, 1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 18
Joint and standing committees, SAA, recommended structure for, 7/78, pp. 12–13
Joint Committee on the Archives of Science and Technology, designating research areas, 1/82, p. 2
documenting science/technology, 3/81, pp. 8–9
final report available, 1/84, p. 7
Joint SAA/AASLH/AAM Committee on Minorities, survey on minorities in the profession, 3/82, p. 7
Jones, Clifton, 11/81, p. 12
Jones, H. G., 9/77, p. 4
Jones, Ida E., Minority Student Award, 11/95, pp. 13, 21
Joplin, Scott, 5/76, p. 14
Jordan, Oscar, 3/85, p. 8
Joyce, Ana, joins SAA staff as bookkeeper, 1/91, p. 12
Joyce, William L., appointments to Interim Board, 7/87, p. 1
Association of Research Libraries, 7/88, p. 5
comments on certification proposal, 11/85, p. 4
confirmed as member of JFK Assassinations Review Board, 3/94, p. 13
named SAA Fellow, 11/81, p. 1
report on historical records repositories, 5/84, insert, pp. 5–6
“The SAA Certification Program: A Report to the Profession,” 5/87, pp. 8–9
“SAA Dues and Membership Services,” 4/90, pp. 8–9
testifying on NEH budget cuts, 5/87, p. 2
Judges, federal, see Federal judges
Jung, Maureen A., Theodore Calvin Pease Award, 11/89, p. 5
Justice Department, U. S., requesting access to U.N. War Crimes Commission records, 5/80, p. 8

K
Kahn, Herman, appointment to Public Documents Commission, 3/75, p. 3
obituary, 7/75, p. 2
Kallman, Edward, ownership of W. H. Auden papers, 1/80, p. 6
ruling, 5/80, p. 8
Kanellos, Nicholas, confirmed as member of the National Council on the Humanities, 9/94, p. 24
Kansas, archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert,
SAA Council decision to not use an association management firm to develop restructuring plans, 11/92, p. 3
SAA Internship Program, 1/93, p. 3
SAA response to concerns of PSIS, New York Historical Society, and LC, 5/93, p. 3
SAA responses to attacks on NARA policy, 3/93, p. 3
SAA’s strategic plan, 9/93, p. 3
elected SAA Vice President for 1991–91, 5/91, p. 4
named SAA Fellow, 11/90, pp. 3, 11
“Planning for SAA,” 9/91, p. 11
“SAA Council Priorities Modified,” 9/87, p. 7
Kentucky,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p. 5; 5/86, insert, p. 4
local records programs, 5/84, p. 2
Kentucky archivists,
formation of regional organization, 11/76, p. 7
Kentucky Department for Library and Archives, water-damaged materials, 9/87, p. 18
Kentucky State Archives, combating budget cuts, 3/81, p. 1
Keeley, Brenda Beasley,
department editor for American Archivist, 9/81, p. 3
Kern, Janet Linde,
Colonial Dames Scholarship, 11/78, p. 2
Kern, Otto, papers of,
contesting appraisal value, 1/75, p. 8
tax appraisal case, ruling, 3/76, p. 3
Khadaфи, Moammar, 3/86, p. 4
Kilikki, Joanna,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/92, p. 16
Kindred, Robert,
theft of materials by, guilty plea, 3/85, p. 7
King, Coretta Scott,
FBI surveillance files on, 9/83, p. 7
King, Martin Luther, Jr., papers of, 3/86, p. 4
Kingston, New York, loan of original state constitution to, 5/77, p. 17
Kinney, Greg,
Theodore Calvin Pease Award, 11/88, p. 10
Kinney, John M., 9/80, p. 5
advisory committee for archival security program, 1/76, p. 5
Kirkpatrick, James C., 11/75, p. 4
investigating destruction of records, 11/77, p. 6
Kissinger, Henry, papers of,
donated to Library of Congress, 1/77, p. 3
tape transcripts, access to,
Supreme Court ruling denying access, 5/80, pp. 1–2
telephone transcripts, 3/77, p. 3
ruled government property, 1/78, p. 2; 1/79, pp. 1–2
Supreme Court to rule on ownership of, 7/79, p. 16
Klaassen, David,
Klauda, Mary,
“The Twin Cities Archives Round Table,” 5/88, p. 14
Koch, Edward I.,
donating royalties from books,
to New York City Archives, 9/87, p. 14
to Municipal Reference and Research Division,
7/84, p. 8
presentation of bookplate to, 5/85, p. 7
Koechler, Kathleen A.,
Philip M. Hamer-Elizabeth Hamer Kegan Award, 11/88, pp. 1, 10
Kohl, Michael,
survey of accession reporting practices, 7/77, p. 4
Komor, Valerie,
visit to Hungarian National Archives and Slovenia, 1/95, p. 29
Koplowitz, Bradford,
letter to the editor, 3/91, p. 3
Korbin, Kennard C., Dr., 5/85, p. 7
Korean bribery scheme,
reconstructing shredded documents, 7/77, p. 7
Kraft General Foods Corporation,
derwrites SAA publicity efforts, 11/89, p. 11
Krizack, Joan,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/88, p. 16
health care records, 9/88, p. 10
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize for Documentation Planning for the U.S. Health Care System, 11/95, pp. 12–13
Krough, Egil, 11/75, p. 4
Kunig, Robert, 11/76, p. 11
Kvasnicka, Robert M.,
C. F. W. Coker Prize for The Trans-Mississippi West, 1804–1912, 11/95, pp. 13, 21
Kyvig, David, 7/79, p. 14

L

Lackawana Historical Society,

theft of materials at, 11/88, p. 18
Lacy, Craig, Reverend,
theft of materials by, 5/77, p. 8
Ladenson, Alex,
legal counsel for archival security program, 1/76, p. 5
drafting of model law on theft of materials, 3/77, pp. 7–8
“Legal Problems in Administering Confidential Case Records,” 5/78, pp. 10–11
named legal counsel to SAA, 5/78, p. 11
paper on archival security and the law, 11/76, p. 5
questions and answers on copyright, 5/79, pp. 8–9
statement on deeds of gift, 9/78, p. 8
LaGuardia Community College Archives, outreach activities, 3/85, p. 8
Lancaster, John, 7/81, p. 14
Landau, Jack, 11/81, p. 1
Larson, David, 5/76, p. 2
Larson, Harold,
named SAA Fellow, 11/80, p. 1
Larson, Sara Fuller,
sued from Ohio Historical Society, 5/76, p. 2
suit settled, 7/76, p. 7
Latham, Aaron, 1/78, p. 12
Latin America,
archives study tour, summary, 1/75, p. 5
Latour, Terry S.,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/84, p. 6
Lautzenheiser, Fred,
visits with Carlos Suarez Balseiro, president of
Asociación de Archivistas de Cuba, 9/94, p. 25
Laverty, Bruce,
Colonial Dames Scholarship, 1/82, p. 7; 11/82, p. 1
Law enforcement agencies,
contacts with, 7/76, p. 6
Laws,
appraisal problems, 11/76, p. 6
excerpt from “Archival Security and the Law,”
11/76, p. 5
governing presidential records, 3/76, p. 2
libel, 3/83, p. 10
relating to theft of materials, 3/77, pp. 7–8
Leadership directory, see Leadership list
Leadership list, 11/79, pp. 4–5; 11/80, p. 2; 1/89, pp. 12–13, 20; 11/90, insert; 11/91 insert; 11/95, insert
additions to, 1/81, p. 7; 11/81, pp. 7–10; 11/82, pp. 5–8; 11/83, pp. 9–12; 11/84, pp. 5–8; 11/85, pp. 9–12; 9/86, pp. 11–14; 9/87, pp. 16–17; 3/91, p. 6;
5/91, p. 9; 1/92, p. 10; 11/93, insert
corrections to, 3/89, p. 5; 4/90, p. 5; 7/90, p. 9;
1/91, p. 12; 3/92, p. 6; 1/94, p. 10; 3/94, p. 10;
1/95, p. 12; 3/95, p. 10; 5/95, p. 12; 7/95, p. 17
Leavenworth, Kansas,
offer to locate Nixon Library there, 7/82, p. 15
Lee, Charles E., 7/81, p. 12; 7/81, p. 3
appointment to NHPRC, 3/83, p. 1
testimony at NARS oversight hearings, 5/82, p. 3
Lee, John, 1/83, insert, pp. 1-2
Legal authority,
institutional evaluation, 7/92, p. 16; 3/94, p. 6
Legal documentation,
use of archives in, 5/84, p. 6
“Legal Problems in Administering Confidential Case
Records,” Alex Ladenson, 5/88, pp. 10-11
Legal status,
state records programs, 5/84, insert, pp. 1-2
Legislation,
see also Archival legislation; Privacy legislation
state,
archival security, 9/75, p. 3
Leiby, Austin N., 3/78, p. 4
Leland Certificate of Commendation, 11/80, p. 1; 11/81, p. 2
Lemmon, Alfred E.,
“Latin American Archives Preservation and Conserva­tion
Institute,” 1/90, pp. 14-15
Lentz, Andrea,
fired from Ohio Historical Society, 5/76, p. 2
suit settled, 7/76, p. 7
Leonov, Valerii,
Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 11/89, pp. 4-5
Leopold, Nathan,
trial of, 1/76, p. 4
Leopold, Richard W.,
comments on GSA interference with National Archives
Advisory Council, 9/82, p. 8
comments on possible removal of Robert Warner for
Reagan appointee, 3/83, p. 3
“The Historical Profession and Presidential Libraries,”
excerpts from, 3/77, p. 13
named SAA Fellow, 11/80, p. 1
report on Roosevelt Library investigation, 7/76, p. 12
Lesbian and Gay Subject Thesaurus, 8/86, p. 3
“Let the Record Show: Practical Uses for Historical Documents.”
Hamer-Kegan Award, 11/90, pp. 4-5
Letters stolen from Antiquarian Book Fair, 9/79, p. 4
Levi Strauss & Co. archives, 9/85, p. 11
Levy Report,
analysis of, 1/87, pp. 8-9
discussing resource allocators’ perceptions of archives,
8/85, pp. 5-7
Lewin, Ronald, 11/81, p. 13
Lewis, Chester M., 7/79, p. 8
Liability checklist, 11/77, p. 7
Libel laws, 3/83, p. 10
Librarian of Congress,
nominations,
Daniel Boorstin, 7/75, p. 5
Senate confirmation of, 11/75, p. 8
Senate hearings, 9/75, p. 2
James H. Billington,
Senate confirmation of, 9/87, p. 14
retirement of Daniel Boorstin, 3/87, p. 5
Librarian’s lung,
outbreak of, 7/78, p. 10
Librarians,
liability checklist, 11/77, p. 7
security checklist, 9/77, pp. 5-6
Libraries,
conserving energy in, 9/77, pp. 12-13
law relating to theft of materials, 3/77, pp. 7-8
report on photocopying and copyright, 3/88, p. 4
White House Conference on Libraries and Information
Services, 11/74, p. 2; 11/88, p. 16
Library of the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences,
reductions in hours/days open to public, 5/76, p. 4
Library of Congress,
AACR2,
see Anglo American Cataloging Rules, 2nd edition
access policies at, 7/93, p. 3
access to Thurgood Marshall Papers, 7/93, pp. 3-4
Alexander Haig papers,
controversy with NARS over, 5/83, pp. 1-2
Bill of Rights draft discovered, 9/87, p. 14
budget for FY80, 3/79, p. 5
budget for FY82, 1/82, p. 1
budget for FY86, response to cuts, 3/86, p. 1
collection of published genealogies, 1/95, p. 27
conservation treatment to water damaged opera manus­cripts, 9/84, p. 8
Copyright Office, 3/85, p. 6
employee discrimination in, 3/82, p. 9
exhibit on German resistance to the Nazis,
media coverage, 11/94, p. 30
facsimiles for sale, 3/76, p. 11
Henry Kissinger papers donated, 1/77, p. 3
Henry Kissinger telephone transcripts, 3/77, p. 3
holds conference on statewide preservation programs,
3/89, p. 17
inks used for stamping, 76, p. 6
loan of Magna Carta to, 5/76, p. 14
MARC format integration, 11/95, p. 29
MARC formats leaflet, 11/87, p. 5
mass deacidification with diethyl-zinc gas, 1/81, p. 6
MARBI,
   see MARBI
National Preservation Program Planning Conference, 1/77, p. 6
Network Advisory Committee, 7/95, p. 22
Network Advocacy Committee, 9/89, pp. 16-17
NUCMC,
   see NUCMC
opposing removal of copy of Gettysburg Address to Gettysburg Battleground, 5/78, p. 8
organizational changes, 7/76, p. 7
planning for national data base for moving image material, 5/84, p. 7
preparing for move to Madison Building, 7/78, p. 3
Raymond Loewy collection donated, 9/87, p. 14
security ink, 1/76, p. 5
subject heading manual, 7/89, p. 12
subject headings available on CD-ROM, 11/88, p. 15
survey showing employment status of women, 3/78, p. 3
Task Force on Goals, Organization, and Planning, 5/76, p. 7
theft of materials from,
   conviction of Charles Mount, 5/88, p. 6; 7/88, p. 4
   Walt Whitman letter recovered, 5/79, p. 7
Library Service and Construction Act Title I grant, 7/83, p. 11
Library Technology Reports, November, 1976 issue, electronic thief detection systems, 1/77, p. 7
Libya,
   destruction of records, 3/86, p. 4
Lin, Cho, Madame,
   visit to National Archives, 3/79, p. 14
Lincoln, Abraham,
   law practice,
   project by Illinois Historic Preservation Agency, 5/89, p. 12
Lindemann, Richard H. F., Colonial Dames Scholarship, 7/83, p. 9; 11/83, p. 1
Lindsey, Bev,
   confirmed as member of the National Council on the Humanities, 9/94, p. 24
Lingle, Larry,
   reporting theft of materials, 5/77, p. 8
Linke, Daniel J., Colonial Dames Scholarship, 11/89, p. 5
Listservs,
   subscribing to archives-related listservs, 1/95, p. 6
Lithographs,
   stolen by cutting from magazines, 7/76, p. 6
Livingston, Mary Walton,
   Council Citation for Exemplary Service, 11/79, p. 2
   testimony in Frank DeMarco case, 11/75, p. 4
   testimony in Nixon papers tax fraud case, 1/76, p. 7
Lloyd A. Fry Foundation, 5/85, p. 6
Local Arrangements Committee,
   see also Host Committee
   1977 members, 11/77, p. 1
   1978 members, 11/78, p. 3
   1979 members, 11/79, p. 3
   1980 members, 11/80, p. 3
   1981 members, 11/81, p. 3
   1982 members, 9/82, p. 3
   1983 members, 11/83, p. 4
   1984 members, 9/84, p. 3
   1985 members, 11/85, p. 8
   1986 members, 9/86, p. 4
   report, 8/86, p. 16
Local Government Records,
   Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/81, p. 2
Local government records programs,
   report on, 5/84, insert, pp. 4-5
   neglect of local records, 5/84, insert, pp. 4-5
   recommendations, 5/84, insert, p. 5
Locks, 1/77, p. 7
Loeb, Richard,
   trial of, 1/76, p. 4
Loewy, Raymond, collection of,
   donated to Library of Congress, 9/87, p. 14
London, Public Record Office,
   "Gunpowder Plot" receipt, 7/78, p. 10
Long-fiber Japanese paper mending, 5/82, insert, p. 2
Long Island University,
   Palmer School of Library and Information Science forms alliance with archives program at New York University, 7/95, p. 22
"Looking Ahead with CGAP," Eva Moseley, 5/87, p. 3
Lopez, Claude-Anne,
   Philip M. Hamer Award, 11/85, pp. 2, 8
Los Angeles Central Library, fires at, 9/86, pp. 6-7
Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee archives, deposited at UCLA, 5/85, p. 2
Los Angeles Preservation Network, formation of, 5/88, p. 15
Los Angeles riots, repository saved from, 9/92, p. 24
Loss of materials,
   see also Theft of materials
by the New Yorker, 9/91, p. 15
registration of, 5/76, p. 5
through BAM BAM, 7/81, p. 4
Lothian, Phillip E,
genealogical computing program, 3/84, p. 9
Louisiana Purchase Treaty,
loan of copy to Denver, 7/76, p. 10
Louisiana State Archives,
new facilities for, 9/79, p. 10
move to, 5/88, p. 15
Louisiana Supreme Court,
see Supreme Court of Louisiana
Lowe, David E.,
Lowell, A. Lawrence, papers of, 3/78, p. 17
Lowell, Waverly,
Loyola University,
Freedom of Information Studies center, 3/83, p. 11
Loyola University Archives,
promoting public awareness, 1/85, p. 4
LSCA, 5/85, p. 6
Lucas, Lydia,
named SAA Fellow, 11/85, p. 2
Luther Reformation artifacts,
recovery of, 3/76, p. 5
Lutheran Brotherhood grant, 7/82, p. 17
Lytle, Richard H.,
Leland Certificate of Commendation, 11/80, p. 1
named SAA Fellow, 11/81, p. 1

M

MacArthur Foundation, 3/84, p. 10
Machine readable records,
see Electronic Records
Macias, Sandra,
awarded Colonial Dames Scholarship, 7/90, p. 8
Mackaman, Frank,
editor for American Archivist, 9/81, p. 3
Macpherson, Sharon,
Philip M. Hamer Award, 11/81, p. 2
MacRae, Donald G., 9/82, p. 11
Magna Carta,
loaned to Library of Congress, 5/76, p. 14
Maher, William J., 11/88, pp. 8-9
as an IPA in NEH, 1/88, pp. 8-9
named SAA Fellow, 11/93, p. 8
Maier, Henry, Mayor,
proposed move of papers from city library, 5/88, p. 14
Maine,
Indian land claims, 5/77, p. 17
Maine State Archives,
proposed disestablishment of, 3/74, p. 1
user information pamphlets, 3/76, p. 4
Management of archival institutions, 1/83, insert
The Management of Oral History Archives,
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 9/87, p. 4
Managing Federal Information Resources,
Office of Management and Budget, 7/83, p. 2
Manarin, Louis, 1/77, p. 8
Manarin, Louis, and Elizabeth Adkins, "Preservation Management Institute," 9/87, pp. 11-12
Mandel, Marvin, Governor,
sealing court papers from trial, 9/76, p. 8
Mansee, Steve,
joins SAA staff as Director of Automated Operations, 1/94, p. 10
Manuscript repositories,
NHPRC directory of, 3/77, p. 10
Manuscript Repositories PAG,
annual report, 1982-83, 7/83, insert, p. 3
Manuscript Repositories Professional Affinity Group,
overview of, 1/80, p. 16
Manuscript repositories section,
1983-84 annual report, 7/84, p. 11
1984 annual report, 8/85, p. 10
1985-86 annual report, 8/86, p. 14
Manuscripts,
see also names of individuals
appraisal values,
see Appraisal values
auctions, 7/85, p. 3
first general history of the world, 11/80, p. 9
illuminated, price record for, 7/81, p. 12
opera drafts, 1/79, p. 21
prices for "Son of Sam" letter, 1/78, p. 12
prices for Nixon letter, 1/78, p. 12
cataloging supplement to AACR2, 9/81, p. 2
forgeries of Republic of Texas materials, 7/88, p. 4
hearings on tax law on donations of, 11/81, p. 5
list of appraisers, 5/74, p. 9
marking, 1/78, p. 8
opera, water damaged, 9/84, p. 8
preservation of,
  - reprint of 1844 article on, 1/85, p. 12
proposals in copyright law, 7/76, p. 4
registering loss or theft of, 5/76, p. 5
replevin of, see Replevin
reporting of,
  - draft recommendations for, 7/82, pp. 11–13
  - Task Force report, 11/83, pp. 13–16
noncommercial reproduction of, 5/75, p. 5; 7/75, p. 5
security, see Security
stamping of, see Stamping documents
tax deductions for, see Tax deductions
tax law provisions for, see Tax law
theft of, see Theft of materials
unmarked, proving ownership of, 1/78, p. 8
unpublished materials, effect of new copyright law,
  - SAA statement, 7/80, p. 2, 4
Maps,
  - see Cartographic records
MARAC and Archivists Round Table of Metropolitan New York, “Selecting an Archivist,” noted, 3/86, p. 9
MARBL,
  - difficult question needing attention, 5/89, pp. 16–17
    9/89, p. 16; 4/90, p. 17;
MARC AMC format,
  - bibliography, 11/85, p. 6; 1/88, p. 5
  - CDMARC names available on CD-ROM, 11/89, p. 23
  - draft of procedures for, 7/84, p. 6
  - format integration, 11/95, p. 29
  - new edition of format documentation published, 7/89, p. 12
  - overview of uses for, 1/88, pp. 2–3
  - progress on CAIE report on format, 3/84, p. 10
  - proposing changes to, 7/87, p. 5
  - report on project at Michigan State, 3/86, p. 9
  - software used with, 5/87, p. 13
  - use in archival/library community, 5/87, p. 13
  - use by Public Archives of Canada, 8/86, p. 13
  - use by RLIN in national data base, 11/86, p. 3
MARC AMC Format, MicroMARC:AMC overview, 7/87, p. 5
MARC for Archives and Manuscripts: The AMC Format,
  - C. F. W. Coker Prize, 9/86, p. 5
MARC for Archives and Manuscripts: A Compendium of Practice,
  - C. F. W. Coker Prize, 9/86, p. 5
MARC format committee,
  - see MARBI
archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, pp. 5–6; 5/86, insert, p. 4
archival legislation, 5/88, p. 15
Judicial Records Archives, 5/84, p. 2
Massachusetts Bay Company Charter of 1629, recovery of, 5/85, p. 20
theft of, 11/84, p. 12
Massachusetts General Hospital, discovery of 1846 daguerreotypes, 7/80, p. 6
Massachusetts State Archives, effect on federal FY83 budget on, 3/83, p. 1
proposed building for, 5/76, p. 10
recovery of stolen materials, 5/85, p. 20
theft of materials at, 11/84, p. 12
transfer of colonial ledger to Maryland State Archives, 3/78, p. 16
transferral of a Massachusetts War of 1812 record book from Connecticut State Archives, 7/85, p. 3
Master of Archival Studies, SAA guidelines, proposed revisions, 11/93, p. 19
revised draft of, 1/94, insert; 9/94, insert
Matters, Marion,
as SAA Automation Program Officer, 7/88, p. 1
Matthews, David, 5/88, p. 7
Matthews, Linda M., named SAA Fellow, 11/92, p. 5
May, Ernest, nominated for PDC, 11/75, p. 2
May, Lynn E., Jr., Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/78, p. 2
McBee, Louise, J. Franklin Jameson Award, 11/93, pp. 6–7
McCarthy, Abigail, papers of, custody and storage of, 7/76, p. 3
McCarthy, Eugene, papers of, custody and storage of, 7/76, p. 3
McCarthy, Paul H., Bentley Historical Library Fellowship, 7/87, p. 17
management in archives, 9/88, p. 11
named SAA Fellow, 11/77, pp. 1–2
testimony at PDC hearings, 1/77, p. 14
McCarthy, Robert E., Philip M. Hamer Award, 11/83, p. 1
McClung Historical Collection, 1982 World’s Fair materials, 5/83, p. 7
McCoy, Donald R., 5/79, p. 4
named SAA Fellow, 11/80, p. 1
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/79, p. 2
McCrank, Lawrence, 3/84, p. 3
named SAA Fellow, 11/95, p. 15
McCree, Mary Lynn, appointment to NHPRC, 3/75, p. 1
McCree, Wade H., 5/77, p. 2
McFee, Thomas S., 3/77, p. 2
McGovern, George, papers of, custody and storage of, 7/76, p. 3
disposition of 1972 campaign records, 9/76, p. 9
McKay, Eleanor, 7/81, p. 14; 3/84, p. 3
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/85, p. 7
McLaughlin, James L., theft of materials by, 1/81, p. 6
McMahon v. U.S., 11/76, p. 6
Macleans, columnist recommends cutting Canadian archives budget, 9/94, p. 22
Meagher, Timothy, Colonial Dames Scholarship, 7/85, p. 6
Medical Libraries Association, approves new credentialing system, 5/89, p. 13
Medical records, refusal to release in a court case, 5/85, p. 7
Meehan, James T., theft of materials by, 7/77, p. 6
“Meeting in Madrid,” James E. Fogerty, 7/87, p. 13
Melamed, Eleanor, appointed Records Management Task Force Chair, 5/89, p. 6
Mellon Foundation, 3/87, p. 15
Melville, Herman, theft of papers and books of, 3/79, p. 8
“Memoir of a French Archival Student Intern,” Celine Barbance, 9/94, p. 19
Memphis State University, Dracula exhibit, 11/79, p. 12
Mending, long-fiber Japanese paper, 5/82, insert, p. 2
Mercedillo, Maricela, Oliver Wendell Homes Award, 11/85, p. 8
Mercer, Johnny, papers of, 9/81, p. 8
Methodist archives, move to Drew University, 5/79, p. 11
Methyl cellulose, 5/82, insert, p. 3
Metropolitan Museum of Art,
Costume Institute,
fashion archives, 9/85, p. 11
exhibit of Gruber's Silent Night, 1/77, p. 12
Mexico City,
archives study tour, preview, 5/85, p. 5
Michael, Gayl,
Colonial Dames Scholarship, 3/87, p. 4
Michelson, Avra,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/86, p. 2
Fellows Posner Prize, 11/88, p. 10
Michener, James A., 3/83, p. 11
Michigan,
arival education programs, 1/81, insert 3/83, insert, p. 6; 5/86, insert, pp. 4–5; 9/89, p. 10
Michigan Alliance for the Conservation of Cultural Heritage, founded, 5/88, p. 15
Michigan History Division,
effect of federal FY83 budget on, 3/83, p. 1
Michigan State University,
report on USMARC AMC project, 3/86, p. 9
Microfilm,
Commission on Preservation and Access,
Getty Grant to study microfilming of brittle books and photographs, 1/90, p. 15
deterioration of, 9/88, p. 7
hydrogen peroxide test, 9/88, p. 7
inadequacy of state laws for, 5/84, insert, p. 2
polysulfide treatment, 9/88, p. 7
relative humidity control, 9/88, p. 7
research on permanence of, 9/88, p. 7
Microforms,
identification of, 11/78, p. 16
Micrographics,
annotated bibliography of audiovisuals, 9/85, insert
MicroMARC:AMC,
C. F. W. Coker Prize, 11/88, p. 10
comments regarding letter to the editor, 7/90, p. 4
overview of, 7/87, p. 5
SAA MicroMARC:AMC Users Group (MUG)
Roundtable publishes electronic version of newsletter, 11/94, p. 26
Mid-Atlantic Regional Archives Conference (MARAC),
meeting highlights, 6/73, p. 7
Midwest Archives Conference,
featured, 11/87, pp. 10–11
meeting highlights, 6/73, p. 7
program to establish professional relations with archives in Africa and Asia, 3/95, p. 7
statement on firing of archivists from Ohio Historical Society, 7/76, p. 7
Military Personnel Records Center, St. Louis,
fire at, report of findings, 11/76, p. 4
Military records, U.S.,
Executive Order 12937, 1/95, p. 32
Miller, Fredric M.,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/85, p. 7
Miller, Herbert J., Jr., 5/77, p. 2
Miller King, Patricia,
obituary, 9/94, p. 31
Miller, Michael,
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/91, pp. 5, 19
Miller, Page Putnam, 1/84, pp. 1–2
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/92, p. 16
"Senate Report on Mismanagement at the NARA," 1/93, p. 4
testifies at hearing for NARA and NHPRC FY96 budgets, 5/95, p. 22
Washington beat, 1/89, p. 16
Miller, William B.,
Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/78, p. 2
Mills, Debra S.,
accepts position as SAA meeting planner and director of membership services, 1/92, p. 10
Mills, Thomas E.,
Colonial Dames Scholarship, 11/77, p. 4
Milwaukee City Archives,
proposed move of Mayor Maier's papers from, 5/88, p. 14
Minaret,
early offering of, 3/89, p. 10
transfer of collection descriptions to OCLC, 4/90, p. 11
Minnesota,
arival education programs in, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p. 6
privacy legislation, 9/83, p. 6
Minnesota Historical Society,
collaborates with Hagley Museum and Library on project regarding documentation of American business and industry, 7/95, p. 22
receives NEH grant for symposium and records appraisal document for corporate archives, 7/95, p. 22
Distinguished Service Award, 11/80, p. 1
Eugene and Abigail McCarthy papers, 7/76, p. 3
FY82 budget, 9/81, p. 1
Hubert Humphrey papers, 7/76, p. 3; 5/78, p. 17
legislation affecting state archives, 7/82, p. 14
theft of materials, 11/75, p. 5
prosecution of patron, 1/76, p. 6
Training Workshops Project, 3/78, p. 6

Minorities,
resolution on discrimination, 11/73, p. 2
proposed, 6/73, pp. 1–2
survey on participation in archival/historical profession, 3/82, p. 7

Minority Student Award,
establishment of, 1/94, p. 7
recipients, 11/94, p. 12; 11/95, pp. 13, 21

Mission, archival profession,
letter to editor, 5/83, p. 4
statement on, 3/83, pp. 6–7

“Mission to Moscow,” James B. Rhoads, 3/87, p. 9

Mississippi,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p. 6; 5/86, insert, p. 5
archival legislation, 7/81, p. 2
law allowing detainment of thieves, 9/78, p. 5
Mississippi Department of Archives and History,
salvaging water-damaged materials, 11/79, p. 8
theft of materials, recovery of items, 11/76, p. 6

Missouri,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p. 6; 5/86, insert, p. 5
Monroe, Alden, 11/88, pp. 8–9
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/88, p. 16
functional approach to archival work, 9/88, pp. 10–11

“A Month Editing the American Archivist,” Richard J. Cox, 7/93, p. 18

Morgan, Robert, Senator, 2/80, p. 4

Mormonism,
see Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints


Moseley, Eva,
as editor for American Archivist, 9/81, p. 3
“Looking Ahead with CGAP,” 5/87, p. 3
named SAA Fellow, 11/87, p. 3
“Sharing Archives of Women’s Organizations,” 7/88, p. 9

Moser, Harold Dean,
Philip M. Hamer Award, 11/75, p. 7

Mosley, Raymond,
interviewed about National Archives Action Plan, 3/93, p. 7

Moss, William W.,
comments on certification, 5/86, p. 6; 9/86, p. 9
testimony at PDC hearings, 1/77, p. 14
trip to lecture in China, 5/92, p. 17

Motion picture film,
college and university archives, 1/79, p. 15
critique of NARS film program, 11/78, p. 8
NARS response, 1/79, pp. 4–5

Motley, Archie, 3/84, p. 4
ad hoc committee on archival education, 3/76, p. 12
testimony at PDC hearings, 1/77, p. 14

Mount, Charles Merrill,
thief of materials by,
conviction, 5/88, p. 6; 7/88, p. 4
sentencing, 5/89, p. 3

Mount Vernon Ladies Association,
loan of George Washington letters, 9/76, p. 9

Movable shelving,
fire safety characteristics, 7/78, p. 6

Movie stars,
value of autographs, 9/81, p. 8

Movietone News film library,
transfer to USC, 5/80, p. 8; 11/80, p. 9

Moving images,
planning for national data base for, 5/84, p. 7

Moynihan, Senator Daniel Patrick,
holds hearings on declassification, 7/95, p. 21

Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus,
discovery of lost symphony of, 9/81, p. 8

Mull, James W.,
thief of materials by, sentencing, 5/77, p. 8

Municipal archives, 9/77, p. 4
Municipal Archives of New York,
Brooklyn Bridge drawings, 5/76, p. 15

Munoff, Gerald J.,
on ALA/SAA Joint Committee, 7/88, p. 5
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/84, p. 6

Murphy, Walter, 1/77, p. 15

Murray, Colin Lance,
obituary, 5/59, p. 13

MUSE Educational Media,
helps launch Museum Educational Site Licensing Project, 3/95, p. 21

Museums,
conserving energy in, 9/77, pp. 12–13
exploring history of, 7/80, p. 11

theft from, report on Central Archive for Stolen Art,
Mwiyerwa, Steve,
Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 11/79, p. 2

N

NAGARA,
see National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators

Nahwoosky, Clydia,
director of Tribal Archives program, 3/82, p. 1

NARA,
see National Archives and Records Administration

"NARA's Role in the National Information Infrastructure,"
Joyce Ray, 5/95, pp. 23–31

NARS,
see National Archives and Records Service

"NARS: The Politics of Placement," Walter A. Robertson, Jr.,
11/76, pp. 9–12

National Academy of Public Administrators,
study of electronic record keeping, 7/88, p. 4

National Anthropological Archives, Smithsonian,
see Smithsonian Archives

National Archives Act, 11/76, p. 11

National Archives Advisory Council,
GSA interference with operations of, 9/82, p. 8
meeting with Roland Freeman, 2/80, p. 6
nomination of Herbert Finch, 9/75, p. 4
reply to critical articles about NARS, 7/79, p. 2

The National Archives: America’s Ministry of Documents,
Donald McCoy,
interview with author, 5/79, p. 4
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/79, p. 2

National Archives and Records Administration (NARA),
see also National Archives and Records Service
Acting Deputy Archivist of the United States, Raymond Mosley interviewed about Action Plan, 3/93, p. 7

Alaska branch,
opening of, 9/90, p. 11
annual preservation conference,
FY1991,
summary, 7/91, p. 6

Archives II building, 9/88, pp. 8–9
construction of, 4/90, p. 6
dates of move to, 1/94, p. 25

Archival Information System (AIS),
authorization legislation,
introduction of, 9/92, p. 7
development of, 7/93, p. 11
first phase completed, 5/90, pp. 22–23
budget,
appropriations hearings, 5/93, p. 11
FY86
cuts from, 3/86, p. 1
proposal, 3/85, p. 3
veto of, 1/86, pp. 1–2
FY89, 1/89, p. 16
FY90,
appropriations process update, 9/89, p. 8
cuts to, 1/90, p. 9
preview, 4/90, p. 6
FY91,
appropriation hearings, 5/90, p. 13
FY92, proposed, 3/91, p. 19
FY95, 11/94, p. 32
FY96, 11/95, p. 27
appropriations hearings, 5/95, p. 22
proposed, 3/95, p. 16; 7/95, p. 21
challenge of managing records from the Cold War,
1/93, p. 14

Charters Monitoring System installed, 9/87, p. 14
chronology of SAA responses to events of, 3/93, pp. 3, 5
Claudine Weiher reinstated to Senior Executive Service following investigation of mismanagement charges, 3/95, p. 16

commemoration of 50th anniversary of WWII,
11/92, p. 16

Committee on Authorities and Program Alternatives, 3/88, p. 3
Conference on Office of Strategic Services, 3/91, pp. 8, 23
Constitution Day ceremonies, 11/85, p. 6
enabling legislation signed by president, 11/84, p. 1
contact with SAA, 1/91, pp. 12–13
effects of “reinventing government” initiatives on, 1/94, pp. 12–13
forum on optical media, 7/91, p. 6
importance of records administration to, 5/92, p. 8

future location of archival records, 9/88, p. 9
location of, 5/88, p. 4; 9/88, p. 9
NARA begins move to, 11/93, p. 24
planning, 9/88, p. 8
records it will house, 9/89, p. 8
relationship to National Archives Building, 9/88,
pp. 8–9; 4/90, p. 6
requirements for, 9/88, p. 8

Archival Outlook / SAA Newsletter Index, 1974–1995
Intergovernmental Records Project, 11/90, p. 24
report on, 11/92, p. 14
Involvement in dispute over ownership of Civil War
documents, 5/95, p. 24
leadership in research and innovation, 9/91, pp. 6, 12
less publicized initiative and programs, 5/90, p. 5
Library Information Center, 1/88, p. 3
need for additional storage space, 9/88, p. 8
library Information Center, 1/90, p. 3
need for additional storage space, 9/88, p. 8

News from the Archives,
replaced with newsletter: The Record, 5/94, p. 21
Office of the National Archives reorganized, 11/88, p. 16
optical disk storage project, 11/86, p. 5; 7/91, pp. 18–19
position on optical media, 11/93, p. 16
preservation conference, 1990,
preview, 4/90, p. 15
progress of National Archives, 1/92, p. 12
project on disposition of Department of Justice litigative
case files, 7/89, p. 7
promotion of Bill of Rights,
accepts funds from Phillip Morris for, 1/90, p. 9
research on methodologies for retrospective conversion
of finding aids, 9/91, p. 6
report on electronic record keeping, 5/89, p. 13
report on expert systems, 7/91, p. 18
report on shrink wrapping, 9/93, p. 12
response to Senate report on management problems,
3/93, p. 7
role in National Information Infrastructure, 5/95,
pp. 23, 31
SAA resolution on, 3/93, p. 4
commentary on, 3/93, p. 5
Seattle branch,
outreach programs, 3/86, p. 6
visit by Madame Deng Xianfu, 9/86, p. 8
Senate report on mismanagement at, 1/93, p. 4;
1/93, p. 5
strategic plan for National Archives, 5/93, p. 10
proposed by John Carlin, 11/95, p. 26
study of management of scientific data, 9/91, p. 6
study of reference operations using computer-based
artificial intelligence, 3/86, p. 2
technology forecast conference, 7/91, p. 6
theater productions commissioned by, 11/85, p. 7
theft of materials from,
conviction of Charles Mount, 5/88, p. 6; 7/88, p. 4
sentencing of Charles Mount, 5/89, p. 3
training of National Archives archivists, 9/93, p. 6
work with National Institute for Standards and Technology
developing testing for life expectancy of
optical media, 9/91, p. 6
Writings of Archives, Historical Manuscripts, and
National Archives and Records Administration Act of 1984,
provisions regarding selection of U.S. Archivist,
7/95, pp. 6–7
National Archives and Records Service (NARS), 11/76,
p. 9–12
see also National Archives and Records Administration
abolishment of records management division, 3/82, p. 4
Alexander Haig papers,
controversy over proper placement of, 5/83, pp. 1–2
basic requirements for archival positions, 1/81, pp. 9–10
budget,
combating cuts to, 3/81, p. 1
FY80, 3/79, p. 1
FY82, 3/81, p. 16; 7/81, p. 3; 5/81, p. 1; 9/81, p. 5
budget cutting measures,
11/81, p. 5, 1/82, pp. 1–2; 3/82, p. 4
legislation supplementing appropriations,
7/82, p. 8; 1/83, p. 2
FY83, proposed, 7/82, p. 8
FY84, 1/84, pp. 1–2
collaboration with Soviet Union on documentary
publication, 3/77, p. 21
collective bargaining agreement with American
Federation of Government Employees, 5/78, p. 2
comparative stamp honoring, 3/84, p. 6
comparing operations with Smithsonian archives,
1/83, p. 2
recommendations for strengthening NARS,
7/83, p. 3
critique of film program, 11/78, p. 8
response to GAO report, 1/79, pp. 4–5
early independence, 11/76, p. 9
Employee Achievement Award, 5/78, p. 4
facsimiles for sale, 3/76, p. 11
family history research packets, 3/79, p. 19
FBI field files,
appraisal of, 1/82, p. 2
challenged, 11/79, p. 16
plan for retention of, 5/81, p. 4
U.S. Court of Appeals ruling, 11/83, p. 3
disposal of,
halted by U.S. District Court, 3/80, p. 4
five-year user study, 3/77, p. 21
Fourth of July weekend vigil, 9/76, p. 3
Franklin Roosevelt, reading copy of Pearl Harbor speech
discovered, 5/84, p. 8
Gerald Ford papers donated, 1/77, pp. 1–2
"For the Record: Guidelines for Official Records and
Personal Papers," noted, 3/85, p. 9
fund-raising efforts, Federation of Genealogical Societ-
ies, 9/82, p. 11
GSA internal control weaknesses leading to deficiencies
at, 3/84, p. 1
GSA proposal to disperse records of, 2/80, pp. 1–6
Advisory Council meeting with Roland Freeman,
2/80, p. 6
letter from Senator Morgan disapproving, 2/80, p. 4
organization of panel to advise NARS, 2/80, p. 6
petitioning of Congress and President, 2/80, p. 2
SAA Council resolution, 2/80, p. 3
historical perspective, 11/75, p. 3
history of, 11/76, pp. 9–11
increase in genealogy services provided, 7/78, p. 9
independence, 11/76, p. 3
achieved, 5/85, p. 1
AHA/OHA/SAA Joint Committee endorsement,
11/75, p. 2
background, 5/83, p. 3
efforts for, 9/81, pp. 1, 3
legislation for,
bills pass House and Senate, 9/84, p. 1
endorsed by Senate Government Affairs
Committee, 5/84, p. 1
House, 9/82, p. 8
cosponsors of legislation, 1/84, p. 2
hearings, 5/84, p. 1
Senate,
action on legislation, 1/84, p. 2
cosponsors of legislation, 5/83, p. 3
hearings, 11/81, p. 5; 1/82, p. 5; 9/83, p. 2
passed by Senate, 7/84, p. 1
signed into law by President, 11/84, p. 1
reasons for, 3/77, p. 13; 5/83, p. 3
SAA activities for, 2/80, p. 5
SAA Council resolution, 2/80, p. 5
speech by James Rhoads, 2/80, pp. 7–12
interview with Donald McCoy,
on his history of NARS, 5/79, p. 4
as major issue in the eighties, 3/80, p. 2
meeting of Emergency Committee to Save the National
Archives with Roland Freeman, 5/80, pp. 1–2
move of American Archivist from, 7/81, p. 5
move of cartographic unit, 5/82, p. 2
opening of 1910 census, 5/82, p. 12
oversight hearings, 7/79, p. 2; 5/82, p. 3
SAA resolution calling for, 3/82, p. 5
presidential libraries,
see individual libraries; Office of Presidential
Libraries, U.S.
problem of satellite archives in federal agencies, 7/78,
p. 3
problems caused by Roland Freeman, 2/80, pp. 1–5
speech by James Rhoads, 2/80, pp. 10–12
problems encountered during Rhoads’ administration,
9/79, pp. 1–2
problems within NARS, 2/80, pp. 7–12; 5/82, p. 2
proposed plan for, by Wayne Grover, 11/75, p. 3
recommendations, 11/76, pp. 11–12
regional branches,
GSA reorganization plans for, 3/82, p. 4
relocation of records to, 1/83, p. 2
regional records centers,
branch at Suitland,
fire in nitrate vaults, 1/79, pp. 1–2
fire prevention measures, 11/76, p. 4
GSA direct control over archivists, 2/80, p. 4
renting of census microfilm, 7/83, p. 12
reorganization of, 11/80, p. 6
recommended by Administration Services Reorganization
Project, 7/78, p. 3
reproductions of materials for an exhibit on Independence,
7/87, p. 12
researcher’s opinion of working conditions, 11/81, p. 13
response to derogatory article by Jack Anderson,
7/79, pp. 1–2
rumors of slated high-level personnel changes by GSA,
11/83, p. 1
selling copies of Nixon tapes, 3/77, p. 20
Senate Watergate Committee records transferred,
5/80, p. 8
staff reorganization in, 3/82, p. 4
study of relationship with GSA, 3/77, p. 13
survey of employment status of women, 3/78, p. 3
teaching packets for secondary schools, 11/78, p. 12
twenty-year preservation plan, 5/85, pp. 3, 13
visit by archivists from China, 11/80, p. 6
within GSA, 11/76, pp. 9–11
abuses of Sampson administration, 11/76, p. 11
problems, 11/76, pp. 10–11
“The National Archives and the Theorist Revisited,” Trudy
Huskamp Peterson,
Fellows’ Posner Prize, 9/87, p. 4
National Archives Assembly,
organization of, 9/80, p. 12
National Archives of Cambodia,
holdings, 7/95, pp. 20, 31
rebuilding, 7/95, pp. 20, 31
National Archives of Canada,
loan of microforms from, 11/89, p. 24
National Archives of Canada Act,
passage of, 9/87, p. 14
National Archives Trust Fund,
Archival Outlook / SAA Newsletter Index, 1974–1995

proposed changes in administration, 2/80, p. 11
National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators (NAGARA),
cosponsor of advanced institute for government archivists, 4/90, pp. 16–17
goals and priorities of, 3/88, p. 4
Preservation Planning Project, 3/89, p. 9
report on preservation needs, 3/86, p. 7
archival information clearinghouse study,
goals/components, 3/85, p. 11
disposition of governors’ papers, 1/82, p. 4
Intergovernmental Records Program, 5/91, p. 16
state archives preservation needs assessment project,
goals/components, 3/85, p. 11
statement defining records and information management issues related to Nil, 1/95, p. 26
testimony before House for NHPRC funding, 9/76, p. 1
National Association of Government Communicators’ Gold Screen Award, 7/85, p. 1
National Bureau of Standards, ink devised by, 11/75, p. 5
National Center for Constitutional Studies, shredded Oliver North documents, 3/88, p. 4
National Commission on the New Technological Uses of Copyrighted Works, 3/75, p. 3
National Conference on Regional Archival Networks, summary of meeting, 5/82, p. 12
National Conservation Advisory Council, energy conservation in buildings, 9/77, pp. 12–13
guidelines for regional conservation centers, 5/75, p. 7
SAA participation in, 11/80, p. 2
“A National Conservation Strategy for Canada,” Carman V. Carroll, 7/90, p. 20
National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History, presents testimony on NARA and NHPRC budget, 5/89, pp. 14–15; 5/95, pp. 22, 30
National Council on the Humanities (NCH), Senate confirms nominees, 9/94, p. 24
National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH), announces electronic bulletin board system, 11/94, p. 30
archivists in the IPA program, 1/88, pp. 6–9
awards Minnesota Historical Society grant for symposium and records appraisal document for corporate archives, 7/95, p. 22
budget,
FY80, 3/79, p. 5
FY82, 5/81, p. 1; 7/81, p. 4; 11/81, p. 5; 9/81, p. 5
FY83, 1/83, p. 2
proposed, 3/82, p. 7; 7/82, p. 8
FY86, proposed, 3/85, p. 3
FY90, cuts to, 1/90, p. 9
proposed, 9/89, p. 8
FY92, proposed, 3/91, p. 9
FY96, 11/95, p. 27
appropriations hearings, 5/95, pp. 22, 30
proposed, 3/95, p. 16
Challenge Grant Program, 3/77, p. 18
Collections Program guidelines, 5/76, p. 4
consideration of new grant-awarding procedures, 9/89, p. 8
effects of “reinventing government” initiatives on, 1/94, p. 13
faces major cuts or possible abolishment, 3/95, pp. 16, 29
funding guidelines, 11/76, p. 7
fundraising materials, 5/78, p. 7
grants awarded to SAA, 5/79, pp. 1–2; 3/85, pp. 1, 3;
5/85, p. 3; 7/87, p. 3; 9/87, p. 3; 7/91, p. 3
Internet access to, 7/95, p. 22
nomination of Edward Curran for chairman, 1/86, p. 2
Office of Preservation, increased funding for, 11/88, p. 17
Preservation Management Training Program, 3/92, p. 3
program finding jobs for unemployed scholars in the humanities, 11/78, p. 17
reauthorization legislation, 11/95, pp. 27, 38
reorganization of, 3/85, p. 2
Research Resources Program, 1/80, p. 5
overview of, 3/83, p. 12
Sheldon Hackney rejected as nominee for chair of, 9/93, p. 7
National Enquirer, 5/78, p. 4
National Executive Service Corps, 5/89, p. 13
National Governors’ Association Distinguished Service Award, 9/85, p. 8
National Heritage Resource Act, 5/83, p. 2
National Heritage Trust, proposal for, 9/77, p. 3
National Historic Records Program, see also National Historical Publications and Records Program
proposed legislation, 7/74, p. 3; 3/74, p. 1; 11/74, p. 2
Senate bill for (S.1293), 6/73, p. 7
National Historical Publications Commission, legislation redesignating it as NHPRC, 1/75, p. 1
National Historical Publications and Records Commission (NHPRC), see also National Historic Records Program
1985–86 annual report of representatives, 8/86, p. 19
Annapolis Committee resolutions, 1/87, p. 6
appointments to, 3/75, p. 1
approves funding for SAA proposal to develop continuing education curriculum in archival descriptive standards, 5/95, p. 16
project update, 7/95, p. 12
archival administration fellowship program, reports on, 11/87, pp. 6-8
awards SAA grant for case studies on administration of electronic records, 1/94, p. 22
bill to continue grant program of, 7/93, p. 22; 9/93, p. 7
budget, 3/75, p. 1; 11/75, p. 12; 11/93, p. 17
appropriations process update, 9/89, p. 8; 11/94, p. 32
commentary on budget cuts to, 7/83, p. 4
funding,
guidelines, 11/76, p. 7
hearings, 5/78, p. 3
levels, 3/77, p. 18
compiling list of funding sources, 9/76, p. 12
proposed cuts in appropriations, 5/79, p. 2
testimony for, 5/75, pp. 1, 3; 5/76, p. 3
FY80, 3/79, p. 1
FY82, 3/81, p. 16; 5/81, p. 1; 7/81, p. 3; 11/81, p. 5
legislation supplementing appropriations,
7/82, p. 8
FY83, 3/82, p. 7
FY84, 1/84, pp. 1-2
FY86, proposals, 3/85, p. 3
FY93, funds cut, 11/92, p. 21
FY96, 11/95, p. 27
appropriations hearings, 5/95, p. 22
proposed, 3/95, p. 16; 7/95, p. 21
CART curriculum project completed, 7/93, p. 17
Case Studies Project, 9/94, p. 16
second round of proposals selected, 5/95, p. 12
changes in fellowship program, 3/87, p. 14
consultant grants available, 1/80, p. 5
commentary on grants awarded to SAA, 1/89, pp. 2-4
danger of not receiving funding, 9/92, p. 3
directory of archival and manuscript repositories,
3/77, p. 10
Directory of Repositories of Historical Records,
surveys for, 9/76, p. 4
Directory of U.S. Archives and Manuscript Repositories,
gathering data for, 3/83, p. 10
documentary heritage,
national policy statement, 1/87, p. 6
draft authorization legislation, 11/80, p. 8
Emma Goldman Papers Project, 9/82, p. 11
fellowships,
awarded, 7/87, p. 12; 7/94, pp. 20
hosts for 1986/87, 5/86, p. 17
guidelines, 1/83, p. 8
guidelines revised, 5/89, p. 12
Frank G. Burke named acting director, 7/75, p. 5
fundraising materials and articles, 5/78, p. 7
funding for records grant program, 9/76, p. 1
Gerald W. George,
named director, 9/90, p. 10
submits resignation from directorship, 9/94, p. 24
grants awarded, to SAA, 1/87, p. 2; 3/88, p. 1, 9/90, p. 5; 9/91, p. 10; 5/94, p. 20
grants program,
goals of, 11/91, p. 8
Guide to Manuscripts and Archival Repositories,
discussion of, 9/77, p. 14
historical photograph grant applications, 1/81, p. 9
historical photograph projects, 1/79, p. 22
Historical Records Needs Assessment Projects,
7/81, p. 11
history of, 5/90, p. 5
Larry Hackman named deputy director, 9/75, p. 4
legislation affecting, 7/82, p. 8
legislation creating, 1/75, p. 1
long-range plan for future of, 3/92, p. 16
list of completed records projects, 5/78, pp. 14-15
meeting, Feb. 1976, summary, 5/86, p. 2
new guidelines for grant applications, 5/93, pp. 17-18
new phone numbers for, 5/90, p. 22
plan adopted as part of Congressional reauthorization process, 5/92, p. 16
preferred projects for funding, 5/84, p. 5
projects, 5/90, p. 5
reauthorization of, 9/81, p. 5
grant program, 5/81, p. 1; 1/84, p. 1
hearings held on, 3/88, p. 3
by House, 7/88, p. 4
SAA testimony for, 7/81, p. 4
records grant program,
discussion of, 9/77, p. 14
summary of figures from, 9/78, p. 6
records program elements endorsed, 5/88, pp. 4-5
reexamination of past efforts and future directions,
9/91, p. 12
releases report on national agenda for research on electronic records, 1/92, p. 18
report on the preservation and availability of American
history documents, 3/94, p. 24
resolution to establish a National Trust for Our Documentary Heritage, 1/87, p. 6
Richard Jacobs named Interim Executive Director, 3/89, p. 19
search for new Executive Director, 11/94, p. 32
"State Assessment Reports Fact Sheet," 9/89, p. 12
state coordinators, 11/75, p. 12
appointed, 1/76, p. 7
selected, 9/75, p. 4
State Historical Records Advisory Boards, 3/79, p. 4
appointments to, 9/78, p. 6
approval of nominations for, 7/76, p. 9
study on America's documentary sources, 7/89, p. 9
survey of endangered railroad papers, 11/76, p. 17
survey of repositories, 3/81, p. 11
types of projects encouraged for grants, 3/95, p. 9
National Information Center for Local Government Records, 5/85, p. 20
National Information Infrastructure (NII), 11/94, p. 21
advisory council for,
fields represented by individuals in, 3/95, p. 8
1995 meetings,
dates and locations, 3/95, p. 9
Toni Carbo Bearman selected to serve on,
3/94, p. 24
alliance of humanities and arts organizations issues report regarding, 11/94, p. 31
conference on educational and library fair use in the NII, 1/95, p. 28
importance to the archival profession, 3/95, pp. 8–9
NAGARA statement defining records and information management issues related to NII, 1/95, p. 26
policy and program report from Clinton Administration, 11/93, p. 25
principles for the development of, 1/95, p. 5
role of archivists in planning, 1/95, p. 4
role of GILS in meeting goals of, 5/95, p. 23
role of NARA in Information Infrastructure Task Force, 5/95, pp. 23, 31
SAA Council establishes Blue Ribbon Panel on,
3/95, p. 27
SAA statement on archival concerns in development and implementation of, 7/95, pp. 8–9
work of electronic FOIA Working Group of Information Infrastructure Task Force, 5/95, p. 23
work of Privacy Working Group of Information Infrastructure Task Force, 5/95, p. 23
"The National Information Infrastructure and Its Importance to the Archival Profession," David A. Wallace, 3/95, pp. 8–9
National Information Standards Organization (NISO), establishes Internet forum with Coalition for Networked Information, 9/94, p. 20
votes/comments on NISO standards, 5/94, p. 16
National Information Systems Task Force (NISTF), draft of general systems requirements, 3/82, p. 2
final meeting of, 5/83, p. 8
goals of, 7/81, p. 5
position paper by, 5/81, pp. 6–7
recommendations of, 5/81, pp. 6–7
report on data elements, 3/82, p. 2
revised data element dictionary, 3/85, p. 10
National Institute for the Conservation of Cultural Property, co-sponsor of National Summit on Emergency Response, 1/95, p. 3
SAA donates mailing labels to, 3/95, p. 7
National Institute for Standards and Technology, study with NARA on aging characteristics of polyester-backed recording materials, 9/91, p. 12
study with NARA on micro environments, 9/91, p. 6
work with NARA developing testing for life expectancy of optical media, 9/91, p. 6
National Jewish Archives of Film and Broadcasting, creation of, 7/80, p. 6
National Library of Medicine grant, 1/79, p. 11
National Micrographic Association, see also Association for Information and Image Management
identification of microforms, 11/78, p. 16
National Museum of American History, transfer of collection from International Museum of Photography, George Eastman House, 9/84, p. 8
National Performance Review, response of National Archives to, 3/94, pp. 12, 31
National Policy Statement on Our Documentary Heritage, 1/87, p. 6
National Portrait Gallery, theft of materials from, 3/85, p. 6
National Preservation Program Planning Conference, Library of Congress, 1/77, p. 6
National Register of Lost or Stolen Archival Materials, 1/78, p. 8; 5/81, p. 4
National Science Foundation, 1/83, p. 8
documenting science and technology, 3/81, pp. 8–9
National Security Agency, 7/83, pp. 1–2
National Security Agency, 7/83, pp. 1–2
National Security Archives, opening of, 3/87, p. 6
entitled to fee waivers for FOI requests, 9/89, p. 8
National Security Council,
Archival Outlook / SAA Newsletter Index, 1974–1995

history of the PROFS case, 3/93, pp. 6, 25
National Semiconductor,
  fraud indictment, 3/85, p. 6
National Societies of Archivists,
  comparative statistics of, 3/92, p. 21
National Study Commission on the Records and Documents of Federal Officials, 7/82, p. 4
  see also Public Documents Commission
administration of papers,
  draft of report, 3/77, p. 1
  hearings, 1/77, pp. 14-15
  legislation creating, 11n4, p. 2, 1/75, p. 1
  public hearings, 11/6, p. 3
  recommending NARS independence, 5/77, pp. 1, 3
  report on ownership of materials, 5/77, pp. 1, 3
  review of second meeting, 5/67, p. 6
  studies commissioned by, 3/77, pp. 11-14
National Summit on Emergency Response, 1/95, p. 3
National Trust for Our Documentary Heritage,
  resolution to establish, 1/87, p. 6
National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections,
  see NUCMC
“Nationwide Strategy for Archival Preservation,” Paul Conway, 1/90, insert
Native American Archives Project,
  program for Tribal Archives, 3/82, p. 1
  resources available, 9/82, p. 12
  “Tribal Archives” audio/video production, 9/84, p. 5
“Native American Archives: An Introduction,”
  Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/85, p. 2
Naugler, Harold,
  named SAA Fellow, 11/87, p. 3
Nazi files,
  opened by United Nations Archives, 3/88, p. 4
Nazi materials,
  from Fred Schiesser estate, 3/84, p. 9
  theft from Berlin Document Center, 7/88, p. 8
  transfer to West German government, 5/78, p. 8
  coverage by Washington Post, 9/94, p. 22
Neal, Donn,
  accepts position as Director of Congressional and External Affairs at NARA, 7/90, p. 5
  commentaries by,
    AHA and OAH views on archival topics, 5/90, pp. 2, 4
    American initiatives in the international archival community, 1/90, pp. 2-3
    continuing education, 1/87, p. 2
    gifts and awards to SAA, 11/87, p. 2
    how SAA helps archivists with institutional performance, 9/89, pp. 2-3
    importance of SAA Program Committee, 4/90, pp. 2-3
    inter-institutional cooperation, 5/87, pp. 4-5
    low visibility of archival profession, 7/89, pp. 2-3
    membership recruitment, 9/88, pp. 2-3
    monetary contributions to SAA, 11/89, pp. 2-3
    planning for SAA meetings, 7/88, pp. 2-3
    position of non-seriers editor, SAA, 5/89, pp. 2-3
    regional archival associations, 3/88, pp. 2-3
    responsibilities of managing editor, 11/88, pp. 2-3
    SAA election process, 5/88, pp. 2-3
    SAA member-driven, 3/89, pp. 2-3
    SAA placement services, 7/90, pp. 2-3
    SAA preservation efforts, 5/87, pp. 2
    SAA’s grant-supported projects, 1/89, pp. 2-3
    SAA’s 1987-88 budget, 9/87, pp. 2-3
    views on uses for MARC AMC format, 1/88, pp. 2-3
    value of SAA annual meeting, 7/87, pp. 2-3
    work of SAA leaders and volunteers, 3/87, p. 2
  farewell column, 9/90, p. 2
  named SAA Executive Director, 5/86, p. 1; 7/86, pp. 1, 11
  suggested improvements to SAA Newsletter, 11/86, p. 2
Neal, Kathryn,
  Minority Student Award, 11/94, p. 12
Nebraska,
  archival legislation, 7/81, p. 1
Negatives,
  see also Cellulose nitrate negatives; Film negatives;
    Glass plate negatives; Nitrate film
  in college and university archives, 1/79, p. 15
  storage requirements, 11/84, insert, p. 4
Neglect,
  local records programs, 5/84, insert, pp. 4-5
  state records programs, 5/84, insert, pp. 2-4
Neilon, Barbara,
  featured regional on The Society of Colorado Archivists, 5/87, p. 24
Neiman-Marcus, seeking materials for archives, 5/81, p. 8
Nelson, Anna K.,
  “Foreign Policy Records and Papers,”
    excerpts from, 3/77, p. 13
  goals of federal archival policy, 3/82, p. 5
  “Government History Office and Public Records,”
    excerpts from, 3/77, pp. 12-13
Nelson, Clark,
  Gondos Memorial Award, 11/74, p. 2
Nelson, Margaret,
  Colonial Dames Scholarship, 3/88, p. 5; 11/88, p. 10
Nelson, Vernon H.,
  “Foreign Policy Records and Papers,”
    excerpts from, 3/77, pp. 12-13
  mission and goals for archival profession, 2/25/83, p. 4
Netherlands,
- archives study tour, preview, 5/84, p. 2
- Netherlands' Society of Archivists (VAN), celebration of centennial, 11/90, p. 22
- Society of Archivists 1991 Centennial, 3/91, p. 21; 7/91, p. 20

Netherlands', Society of Archivists (VAN), celebration of centennial, 11/90, p. 22

Nevada,
- archival legislation, 9/81, p. 1
- transfer of County and Municipal Archives, 5/84, p. 1

Nevada State Archives,
- move to a new facility, 5/84, p. 1
New Bedford Free Public Library,
- recovery of stolen materials, 3/91, p. 21; 7/91, p. 20

New Hampshire Museum,
- theft of stampless covers, 1n9, p. 6

New Delhi, India,
- attack on government records by rats, 5/84, p. 8

New England Archivists,
- featured regional, 7/88, p. 10
  - Richard L. Haas Memorial Award established, 5/88, p. 15
  - SAA sustaining member, 9/90, p. 4
- “A (New) Future for NHPRC,” John A. Fleckner, 9/92, p. 3

New Hampshire,
- archival legislation, 5/79, p. 1; 7/79, p. 16
- discovery of original copies of Bill of Rights and 11th amendment, 1/79, p. 21

New Jersey,
- archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p. 6; 5/86, insert, p. 5
- Records Storage Center,
  - shelving collapse kills worker, 9/83, p. 2
New Jersey Bureau of Archives and History,
- reorganization of, 5/83, p. 7; 9/83, p. 1
New Jersey Catholic Historical Records Commission,
- 1/77, p. 6

New Jersey Historical Society,
- theft of materials, arrest of researcher, 5/80, p. 9

New York,
- archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p. 6; 5/86, insert, p. 5
- archival legislation, 3/84, p. 10
- Archives Week, 3/91, pp. 14–15, 20
  - 2nd annual, preview, 7/90, p. 17; 9/90, p. 11
  - 5th annual, 11/93, p. 24
- Documentary Heritage Law, 11/88, p. 17
- Freedom of Information Law, 5/78, pp. 10–11
- historical records programs,
  - private sector fund raising, 9/87, pp. 6–7

New York City,
- Department of Records and Information Services (DORIS), 3/78, p. 17; 1/76, p. 4
  - establishment of, 11/77, pp. 9–10
  - proposed, 5/77, p. 17
  - trust fund established, 5/85, p. 7
  - mayor proposes elimination of DORIS as a separate program, 9/94, p. 31
  - use of subway tunnels for records storage, 1/83, p. 7

New York City Municipal Archives,
- reception and auction benefitting, 11/83, p. 6
- royalties from Mayor Koch’s books, 9/87, p. 14

New York Historical Resources Center,
- Historical Documents Inventory of, receives C. F. W. Coker Prize, 11/91, p. 4

New York Historical Society,
- strike by employees, 1/80, p. 6

New York Public Library,
- controversy over W. H. Auden papers, 1/80, p. 6
  - ruling, 5/80, p. 8
- theft of materials from, 7/77, p. 6
- William Faulkner letters, 7/81, p. 12

New York State,
- destruction of state records by staff of Governor Mario Cuomo, 3/95, p. 20

New York State Archives and Records Administration (SARA),
- 1994 Archives Week, 9/94, p. 23
- architecture of new archives building, 9/78, p. 9
- Distinguished Service Award, 9/87, p. 4
- establishes SARA gopher, 9/94, p. 30
- exhibit of historical court records, 7/85, p. 4
- Nelson Rockefeller papers, 7/76, p. 2
- outreach to other state agencies, 3/85, p. 8
- Partnership Trust, 3/93, p. 20
- publishes booklets on sound records and information management, 9/91, p. 15
- records management activities transferred to, 3/87, p. 8
- report on managing electronic records, 11/88, p. 17
- return of Franklin Roosevelt’s gubernatorial records, 9/82, p. 11
- seeks to reclaim 1852 ledger listing inmates at Sing Sing prison, 3/95, p. 20
- negative publicity regarding, 3/95, p. 20
- statewide historical records survey, 3/84, p. 20
- study packets by, 7/85, p. 4
New York State Council on the Arts, 7/87, p. 16
New York State Court of Appeals,
  decision on school custodian records, 1/78, p. 13
New York State Education Department, 3/87, p. 15
New York State Library Conservation Program, 7/87, p. 16
New York State Local Government Records Fund,
  11/89, p. 25
New York State Supreme Court,
  granting access to Aaron Burr records, 7/76, p. 10

New York Times,
  article regarding monitoring of the Declaration of
  Independence and the Bill of Rights, 5/95, p. 24
  article regarding use of copyrighted photos of Jacqueline
  Onassis, 9/94, p. 22
New York University,
  access to Sean O'Casey letters, 3/77, p. 20
  archives program forms alliance with Palmer School of
  Library and Information Science at Long Island
  University, 7/95, p. 22
New Zealand,
  archives studies tour, preview, 5/78, p. 20; 9/78, p. 3;
  11/78, p. 5; 9/88, p. 1
  first university-level archives course, 3/91, p. 21
  National Library establishes Oral History Centre,
  9/91, p. 13
Newberry Library,
  indexing Illinois federal censuses, 7/75, p. 7
Newcastle on Tyne, England,
  documents found during excavations, 5/77, p. 17
Newman, Debra L.,
  C. F. W. Coker Prize, 11/85, p. 8
Newman, Ralph G.,
  tax appraisal cases,
    Otto Kerner papers, 3/76, p. 3
    Richard Nixon papers, 3/76, p. 3
      conviction for fraudulent appraisal, 1/76, p. 7
    tax fraud trial, 9/75, p. 5
    testimony in Frank DeMarco case, 11/75, p. 4
Newton, Connecticut, town of,
  controversy over deed transferring land to, 5/76, p. 7
"The NHPRC Archival Administration Fellowship Program,"
  Laurie Baty, 11/87, pp. 6–7
"NHPRC Issues New Guidelines For Grant Applications,"
  Nancy A. Sahli, 5/93, pp. 17–18
Nickerson, Thomas, 5/81, p. 8
NICLOG,
  Marilyn K. Ryall as Project Director, 5/87, p. 9
Nijinsky, exercise books of,
  sale of, 11/79, p. 12
Nitrate film,
  critique of NARS' film program, 11/78, p. 8
  NARS' response, 1/79, pp. 4–5
  destroyed in NARS fire, 11/77, p. 10; 1/79, pp. 1–2
  stored in Chicago historic building, 5/80, p. 9
  storage requirements, 11/84, insert, p. 4
Nixon, Richard M.,
  see also Nixon Presidential Materials Project
  chronology of Watergate events, 7/82, pp. 1–4
  letter of, auction price for, 1/78, p. 12
  nonpresidential papers,
    opened for research, 7/94, p. 20
  prepresidential materials,
    access to, 5/78, p. 2
    income tax deduction case, 7/82, p. 5
    processing of, 7/78, p. 2
  presidential papers,
    access to, 5/78, p. 2
    chronology of events leading to disposition of,
      7/82, pp. 2–4
    decision by U.S. Court of Appeals, 7/88, p. 4
    drafting regulations, 5/75, pp. 2–3
    history of controversy, 1/87, pp. 11–14;
      5/87, pp. 16–21
    House hearings, 7/86, pp. 3, 5
    processing of, 7/82, p. 4
    questions involving regulation of Nixon
      Library, 5/84, p. 9
    seeks further delay in, 5/93, pp. 11, 24
  administration of,
    Committee on House Administration, 3/76, p. 3
    proposed plan for, 5/75, pp. 2–3
      comments by SAA executive director,
        7/75, p. 2
    Senate disapproval, 11/75, p. 2
  custody and storage of, 7/76, p.1
  disposition and control of,
    chronology of events, 7/82, pp. 2–4
    heard by Supreme Court, 3/77, p. 2; 5/77, p. 2
    ruling, 8/77, pp. 1–2
    transfer of control to Archivist of U.S., 5/76, p. 1
      motion by Nixon, 5/76, p. 1
    materials moved to National Records Center,
      5/76, p. 9
    preserving as a records of his presidency, 3/76, p. 2
    processing of, 7/78, pp. 1–2
    proposed plan for, 5/75, pp. 2–3
    tax appraisal of, 3/76, p. 3
      deduction disallowed, 5/75, p. 3
    tax fraud of, 11/75, p. 4
      conviction of Ralph G. Newman, 1/76, p. 7
    volumes of public papers, 5/76, p. 15
privacy of funeral arrangements for, 5/82, p. 8
private museum of artifacts, 7/81, p. 12
reasons for pardoning, 3/77, p. 21
resignation letter facsimile, 9/75, p. 9
special files from White House records of,
suit by aides challenging access to, 11/83, p. 3
tapes of,
access to, 5/78, p. 2
conservations with Alexander Haig, 3/81, p. 3
available to public, 9/80, p. 6
processing of, 3/82, p. 6
selling copies of, 3/77, p. 20
v. Administrator of GSA and the United States, 9/75, p. 6

Nixon Presidential Library,
questions involving regulation of, 5/84, p. 9
San Clemente site chosen, 7/83, pp. 3–4
site for, in Yorba Linda, California, 3/88, p. 4
sites proposed, 5/83, p. 2
Duke University, 9/81, p. 4; 11/81, p. 6; 1/82, p. 8
Independence, Missouri, 5/82, p. 8
Leavenworth, Kansas, 7/82, p. 15
University of California, Irvine, 3/83, p. 11
Nixon Presidential Materials Project,
opening of Nixon Special Files, 7/87, p. 12
status of, 7/82, p. 4
Nixon-Sampson agreement, 11/75, p. 2; 7/82, p. 2
Njovana, Samuel,
Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 11/90, p. 8
Nominating Committee,
1986, report, 8/86, p. 16
1987, members, 1/87, p. 1
changes in nomination/election procedures, 1/76, p. 2
composition of, 3/73, p. 3
procedures for nominating candidates, 3/73, p. 3
responsibilities of, 11/79, p. 5
responsibilities of SAA officials, 11/79, p. 5
Nominating procedures, vice-president,
recommending a one-candidate ballot, 7/80, p. 8
Nonprint materials, 1/79, pp. 15–16
North Carolina,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert;
3/83, insert, pp. 6–7; 5/86, insert, p. 5
archival security legislation, 9/75, p. 3
contested ownership of William Hooper documents,
1/76, p. 6; 5/76, p. 6
rulings,
by North Carolina Court of Appeals, 1/77, p. 8
by North Carolina State Supreme Court, 7/77, pp. 5–6
impact on manuscript collectors, 11/77, p. 8
George Washington letter,
contested ownership of, 11/77, p. 8
litigation over sale of, 9/75, p. 3
repeal of sunset law, 9/82, p. 2
North Carolina Department of Archives and History,
reductions in hours/days open to public, 5/76, p. 4
North Carolina State Archives,
change in hours and research costs, 7/78, p. 21
combating budget cuts, 3/81, p. 2
search fee policies, 5/82, p. 9
search room regulations, 11/75, p. 6
North Dakota,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert;
3/83, insert, p. 7; 5/86, insert, p. 5
North Dakota State Archives,
effect on federal FY83 budget on, 3/83, p. 1
establishment of, 5/77, p. 6
Northeast Document Conservation Center,
new headquarters, 9/90, p. 11
Northwest Archivists,
featured regional, 5/88, p. 13
meeting highlights, 6/73, p. 7
“The Northwest Archivists, Incorporated,” Kerry Bartels,
5/88, p. 13
Norton Education Fund,
establishment of, 9/91, p. 16
Norton, Margaret Cross,
biographical information, 9/91, pp. 16–17; 5/95, p. 25
distribution of items from estate, 11/87, p. 3
Illinois Archives Building rededicated to, 5/95, p. 25
letters of, 9/91, pp. 16–18
Norway,
Edvard Grieg music manuscripts, 3/86, p. 4
Nova Scotia,
archival training programs, 1/81, insert;
3/83, insert, p. 8; 5/86, insert, p. 7
Nuclear freeze resolution, 3/83, p. 3
letter to editor, 5/83, p. 4
NUCMC,
available on tape as MARC distribution service,
9/89, p. 17
celebration of 25th anniversary, 7/84, p. 7
consideration for cumulative index, 3/79, p. 4
LC considers discontinuing, 5/93, p. 5
LC continues with changes, 9/93, p. 8
LC reasoning behind consideration to discontinue, 7/93,
p. 10
resolution in support of, 3/74, p. 2
Nute, Grace Lee,
founder member of SAA, dies, 7/90, p. 11
O

O’Casey, Sean, letters of,
access to, 3/77, p. 20

O’Keefe, Georgia,
case for replevin of paintings, 11/78, p. 9
ruling of New Jersey Appellate Court, 5/80, p. 9

O’Neill, James E., 5/78, p. 12
access to census returns, 1/76, p. 3
appointed as Acting Archivist of the U.S., 9/79, p. 2
appraisal standards for FBI files, 11/79, p. 16
named SAA Fellow, 11/77, pp. 1-2
organizing panel to study GSA proposal to disperse National Archives and Records Administration records, 2/80, p. 6

O’Toole, James M.,
appointed SAA acquisitions editor, 11/91, p. 6
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 7/87, p. 17
featured regional on New England Archivists, 7/88, p. 10
Fellows’ Posner Prize, 11/91, p. 19; 11/95, pp. 13, 21
named SAA Fellow 11/93, pp. 8-9
Pope John Paul II’s visit, 11/79, p. 6
Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 9/86, p. 5
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/83, p. 1

Oakland University,
Freedom of Information Officer, 7/77, p. 7

Oberlin College Archives,
Distinguished Service Award, 11/92, p. 6

OCLC,
cooperation with RLG in implementation of standards for computer linkages, 7/90, p. 16
develops guidelines for recording preservation data in online catalog, 9/90, p. 11
transfer of collection descriptions from Minaret to,
4/90, p. 11

Odette, Phillip,
daily diary of university life, 9/85, p. 5

Office of Education, 1/83, p. 9

Office of Management and Budget, U.S.,
Managing Federal Information Resources, 7/83, p. 2

Office of Personnel Management, U.S.,
standards for archivist positions, 1/82, p. 2
SAA comments on, 3/82, p. 3

Office of Presidential Libraries, U.S.,
administration of, 3/76, p. 3
control of Nixon papers transferred to Archivist of the U.S., 5/76, p. 1
progress report on PRESNET, 3/87, p. 12

Office of Technology Assessment, U.S.,
study on federal information policy, 1/89, p. 16

Office of the Bicentennial of the House, U.S.,
establishment of, 1/83, p. 2

Office of the National Archives, U.S.,
reorganized, 11/88, p. 16

Ohio,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert;
3/83, insert, p. 7; 5/86, insert, pp. 5-6
law allowing for detention of suspected thieves, 5/78, p. 4

Ohio Historical Society,
combating budget cuts, 3/81, p. 2
firing of archivists during reorganization, 5/76, p. 2
SAA council statement, 5/76, p. 2
suit settlement, 7/76, p. 7
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/75, p. 7

Ohio State University Archives,
outreach activities, 3/85, p. 8

Oil production,
using techniques found in archival records, 5/77, p. 3

Oklahoma,
legislation protecting records from public disclosure, 7/79, p. 9

Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 11/79, p. 2; 11/81, p. 2;
11/82, p. 2; 11/83, pp. 1-2; 9/84, p. 2; 11/85, p. 8;
11/88, p. 10; 11/89, pp. 4-5; 11/90, p. 8;
11/91, p. 19; 11/92, p. 7

establishment of, 7/79, p. 10

Onassis, Jacqueline Kennedy,
see Kennedy Onassis, Jacqueline

Onondaga County Parks Department Office of Museums and Historic Sites, 7/85, p. 4

Ontario,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert;
3/83, insert, p. 8; 5/86, insert, p. 7

Archives Advisor Program, 1/95, p. 29

Archives Association of Ontario,
danger of funding cuts to Archives Advisor Program, 1/95, p. 29

formed, 7/93, p. 22
reappoints Joanne Pelletier as Archives Advisor, 11/93, p. 26

Ontario, Archives of,
theft of materials, 11/80, p. 7

“Open Letter to the SAA Membership on Certification,” Sue E. Holbert, 5/88, pp. 10-11

Open Media Research Institute (OMRI), 11/94, p. 33

Opera manuscripts,
auctioning of, 1/79, p. 21
Leonard Bernstein, water damaged, 9/84, p. 8

Optical disk storage,
Archival Outlook / SAA Newsletter Index, 1974–1995

National Archives project, 11/86, p. 5; 7/91, pp. 18–19

Optical media,
  - NARA forum on, 7/91, p. 6
  - NARA position on, 11/93, p. 16
  - NIST work with NARA developing testing for life expectancy of, 9/91, p. 6

Oral history,
  - annotated bibliography of audiovisuals, 9/85, insert
cataloguing manual for, 5/94, p. 16
guidelines on, 7/78, pp. 16–17
  - interviews,
    - archivists' need to take greater role acquiring, 7/90, p. 13
    - college and university archives, 1/89, p. 16
  - promotion through funeral home ads, 11/77, p. 10

Science Fiction Oral History Association, 3/87, p. 14

Oral History Association,
  - guidelines on oral history, 7/84, p. 16–17

Oral History Research Office, Columbia University, 7/78, p. 4

Oral History section,
  - 1983–84 annual report, 7/84, pp. 11–12
  - 1984 annual report, 8/85, p. 10
  - 1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 15

Oregon,
  - archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 5/86, insert, p. 6

Oregon State Archives,
  - establishes photo exhibit ("Figures on the Farm Front")
    with Oregon State University Archives, 9/94, p. 30

Oregon State University Archives,
  - establishes photo exhibit ("Figures on the Farm Front")
    with Oregon State Archives, 9/94, p. 30

Organization of American Historians,
  - Directory of Minority Historians, 5/94, p. 22
  - opposes John Carlin candidacy for Archivist of the U.S., 5/95, p. 11
  - requesting return of Grenadian archives, 5/84, p. views on archival topics, 5/90, pp. 2, 4

Organization of American States,
  - Anuario Interamericano de Archivos, noted, 3/85, p. 9

Orwell, George,
  - lost papers of, discovered at BBC archives, 7/84, p. 8

Oswald, Lee Harvey,
  - papers of, 1/82, p. 8

Ottawa, Canada,

P

Packwood, Bob, Senator,

Padberg, Marie Louise,
  - obituary, 5/94, p. 9

Pagano, Gerald, 11/81, p. 13

Paintings,
  - see also Art objects
  -replevin of, O'Keeffe case, 11/78, p. 9
  - ruling of New Jersey Appellate Court, 5/80, p. 9

Palestine Liberation Organization, 3/84, p. 9
Palestine Research Center, 3/84, p. 9
Palm, Charles G., named SAA Fellow, 11/91, p. 3
Panitch, Judith,

Theodore Calvin Pease Award, 11/95, pp. 13, 21
Papenfuse, Edward C.,
named SAA Fellow, 11/78, p. 1
National Governors’ Association Distinguished Service Award, 9/85, p. 8

Paper,
Congress Joint Resolutions for national policy on permanent paper introduced, 5/89, p. 14
Hemp/straw-base, 11/93, p. 24
national policy to promote use of permanent papers, 11/89, p. 15; 11/90, p. 17; 1/91, p. 10
newspaper report on theory of the paperless office, 1/94, p. 22
not able to photocopy, 9/85, p. 5
problems with acidic papers, 7/93, pp. 20–21
SAA endorses letter to president to include environmental concern statement in Executive Order on permanent paper, 9/93, p. 8

shredding,
commercial business for, 9/81, p. 8
reconstructing, 7/97, p. 7
Surface cleaning, 5/82, insert, pp. 1–2
Technical Association of the Paper and Pulp Industry, report of meeting on paper preservation, 1/89, p. 14

Paper Conservation News, noted, 9/73, p. 7
Paper enclosures,
for photographic materials, 11/84, insert, pp. 1–2
Paper fasteners,
collection of, 1/81, p. 6
removal of, 5/82, insert, p. 1

Paper Permanence Project,
final report from, 7/78, p. 21

The Papers of Alexander Hamilton, ed. Harold C. Syrett, Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/80, p. 1

Papers of George Washington,
Philip M. Hamer Award, 11/77, p. 4

The Papers of M. Carey Thomas in the Bryn Mawr College Archives,
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/83, p. 1

Paperwork Reduction Act,
expired, 11/89, p. 15
update on progress, 9/91, pp. 8, 18

Paradise Island Express,
productions based on NARA holdings, 11/85, p. 7

Park Memorial Library,
theft of materials from, 7/77, p. 6

Parker, Peter,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 7/90, p. 16

Partisan Review,
controversy with Rutgers University, 1/79, p. 22; 1/80, p. 6

Parton, James, 7/76, p. 7

Passaic County Historical Society,
John Phillip Holland papers, 7/79, p. 8

Paton, Christopher Ann, and Elwood McKee, “ARSC/AAA: Fifteen Years of Cooperative Research,” 11/89, p. 21

Patrick Henry, Charles,
confirmed as member of the National Council on the Humanities, 9/94, p. 24
Patron identification, 3/77, p. 8
Patron registration,
security checklist, 9/77, p. 8

Paul, Karen Dawley,
Colonial Dames Scholarship, 11/75, p. 7
receives certificate of appreciation from ACA, 11/91, p. 1 of ACA insert

Paul, Rodman W.,
testimony at PDC hearings, 1/77, p. 15

Paulauskas, James A., 5/76, p. 14
Pederson, Ann,
named SAA Fellow, 11/90, pp. 3, 11
Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 11/88, p. 10
Women’s Project of Georgia, 3/77, p. 10

Pelletier, Joanne,
reappointed by Archives Association of Ontario as Archives Advisor, 11/93, p. 26; 11/94, p. 33

Pennsylvania,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert;
3/83, insert, p. 7; 5/86, insert, p. 6
archival legislation, 7/81, p. 2
archives security law passed, 7/82, p. 14

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 7/87, p. 16

People’s Republic of China,
access to information, 3/91, p. 2
archival development in, 5/92, p. 17
archives study tour,
preview, 11/76, p. 20; 1/81, pp. 1–2; 5/81, p. 20
summary, 7/82, p. 9
archivist from,
visiting National Archives, 11/80, p. 6
discovery of early laws, 5/76, p. 15

International Archives Week activities, 1979, 3/80, p. 5
International Council on Archives tour, 5/95, p. 26
law for greater access, 3/91, pp. 18–19
records management seminar in, 3/81, p. 11
University of Maryland project to improve access to
archives by Western scholars, 1/95, p. 29
visit by SAA representative Marilyn Ghausi, 11/79, p. 6
visited by archivists in Citizen Ambassador
Program, 1/94, p. 26
Percy, Charles, Senator, 3/83, p. 3
Perdue, Lewis, 7/77, p. 7
Perlin, Marshall,
appraisal standards for FBI files, 11/79, p. 16
The Permanence and Care of Color Photographs,
SAA Special Commendation, 11/94, p. 12
Perona, Mary Lee,
Colonial Dames Scholarship, 7/91, p. 8
Perot, H. Ross,
purchase of Carl H. Pforzheimer Library, 3/86, p. 4
Perry, Carmen,
ttns, p. 4
Persian manuscript, first general history of the world, auction
of, 11/80, p. 9
Personal papers,
see Manuscripts
Personnel records,
access to in private companies, 7/84, p. 8
privacy policies and access to, 1/82, p. 8
security problems within state welfare agencies,
3/82, p. 5
Pessek, Elizabeth,
documenting colleges and universities, 9/88, p. 11
Richard W. Hale, Jr. Award, 9/85, p. 8
Petersen, Phillip B.,
thief of materials by, indictment, 11/85, p. 3
Peterson, Trudy Huskamp, 7/80, p. 8
agenda for year as SAA President, 11/90, p. 12
appointed Acting Archivist of the U.S., 5/93, p. 10
as Acting Archivist of the U.S., 1/94, p. 3
commentaries by,
effects of “reinventing government” initiatives on
National Archives, 1/94, p. 12
NARA position on optical media, 11/93, p. 16
NARA training of archivists for the National
Archives, 9/93, p. 6
National Archives development of Archival Information System (AIS), 7/93, p. 11
National Archives’ response to Al Gore’s National
Performance Review, 3/94, pp. 12, 31
on strategic plan for National Archives, 5/93, p. 10
elected SAA Vice President, 5/89, p. 1
Fellows’ Posner Prize, 9/87, p. 4
Gondos Memorial Award, 11/73, p. 2
Inspector General of U.S. clears of accusations of
mishandling personnel decisions, 11/94, p. 32
named Assistant Archivist for the National Archives,
3/87, p. 1
named President of International Conference of the
Round Table on Archives (CITRA), 11/93, p. 26
named SAA Fellow, 11/80, p. 1
organization (with Christoph Graf, Director of the Swiss
Federal Archives) of “Access to Archives” conference
in Bellagio, Italy, 5/94, p. 25
points out need to streamline declassification of federal
documents, 3/94, p. 13
reorganization of Office of the National Archives,
11/88, p. 16
response to comments on certification, 9/77, pp. 9–10
retires from NARA, 7/95, p. 21
“Searching for an Executive Director,” 3/91, p. 4
Pew Charitable Trusts, 3/91, p. 18
Pew Memorial Trust, 5/82, p. 7; 11/89, p. 24
Philadelphia,
Archives Week,
2nd annual, 11/93, p. 24
request to exhibit original Declaration of Independence,
9/75, p. 5
Philatelic materials,
see also Postal stamps
security measures, 5/76, p. 5
theft of, 1/79, p. 6; 11/80, p. 7
Philip M. Hamer Award, 11/73, p. 2; 11/74, p. 2; 11/75, p. 7;
11/76, p. 7; 11/77, p. 4; 11/78, p. 2; 11/79, p. 2;
11/80, p. 1; 11/81, p. 2; 11/82, p. 1; 11/83, p. 1;
9/84, p. 2; 11/85, pp. 2, 8
Philip M. Hamer-Elizabeth Hamer Kegan Award, 9/87, p. 4;
11/88, pp. 1, 10; 11/89, p. 4; 11/90, pp. 4–5;
11/91, pp. 4–5; 11/92, p. 6; 11/93, p. 7; 11/94, p. 11;
11/95, pp. 12–13
Philippe, Louis,
journals of, 9/76, p. 8
Philippines,
Society of Filipino Archivists founded, 11/91, p. 15
Phillips, William,
controversy with Rutgers University, 1/79, p. 22;
1/80, p. 6
Photocopying,
see also Reproduction of materials
and copyright,
copyright regulations, 1/78, p. 3
library photocopying, 3/88, p. 4
ruling in Williams & Wilkins Co. v. U.S., 5/75, p. 7
heat-sensitive copy paper, 3/77, p. 15
paper unable to be photocopied, 9/85, p. 5
preservation through, 5/88, p. 5
survey of fees charged for, 5/86, p. 5
Archival Outlook / SAA Newsletter Index, 1974–1995

Photographic collections, administration of,  
see Administration of Photographic Collections

Photographic consultant service,  
services available, 5/83, p. 8; 7/83, p. 12; 1/84, p. 12; 5/84, p. 10

Photographic materials,  
see also Negatives; Photographs  
ANSII change in classification of film, 11/91, pp. 14–15  
preservation of, 3/84, insert  
causes of deterioration, 3/84, insert, p. 2–3  
environmental controls, 3/84, insert, p. 3  
storage, 3/84, insert, p. 4  
storage enclosures for, 11/84, insert  
environmental conditions, 11/84, insert, p. 1  
harmful materials, 11/84, insert, p. 3  
paper enclosures, 11/84, insert, pp. 1–2  
plastic enclosures, 11/84, insert, pp. 2–3  
storage requirements, 11/84, insert, pp. 3–4  
suppliers, 11/84, insert, p. 4

Photographic processes,  
annotated bibliography of study on, 9/83, insert, p. 4  
chronology of use of, 9/83, insert, pp. 2–3  
technical knowledge of needed for archival management of, 9/83, insert

Photographs,  
see also Albumen prints; Cased photographs; Negatives;  
Photographic materials; Salt prints; Silver gelatin prints  
audiovisual productions available on, 7/82, insert  
college and university archives, 1/79, p. 15  
color, storage requirements, 11/84, insert, p. 4  
identification of, 9/83, insert, p. 1  
transfers of, 9/83, insert, p. 1  
NHPRC grant proposal projects, 1/79, p. 22  
SAA consultant service,  
see Consultants for photographic collections  
SAA program for,  
see Administration of Photographic Collections

Physical facilities,  
institutional evaluation, 1/80, p. 10; 7/92, p. 16; 3/94, p. 6

Pierpont Morgan Library, New York,  
bidding for Igor Stravinsky papers, 7/83, p. 8

"Pioneering Preservation Management," Evelyn Frangakis,  
1/95, pp. 8–9

Pike, Linda J.,  
Philip M. Hamer Award, 11/80, p. 1

Pittsburgh Public Schools,  
nonfederal grant, 5/82, p. 7

Planning,  
CGAP group on, 5/87, p. 3

neglected in state records programs, 5/84, insert, pp. 3–4  
going concerns and tasks of CGAP, 3/87, pp. 10–11  
priorities established by CGAP, 7/87, pp. 6–8

Planning Committee on Descriptive Standards, Canadian,  
formation of, 9/87, p. 15

"Planning for SAA," Anne R. Kenney, 9/91, p. 11

Plastic enclosures for photographic materials, 11/84, insert, pp. 2–3

Plavchan, Ronald L.,  
department editor for American Archivist, 9/81, p. 3

Pleasonton, Ghislaine,  
Colonial Dames Scholarship, 11/76, p. 7

Plowman, Walter S.,  
thief of materials by, 9/78, p. 5  
sentencing of, 5/83, p. 7

Poe, Edgar Allen,  
letter of, 1/79, p. 21

Poen, Monte, 5/82, p. 8

Police records,  
British Columbia, 9/85, p. 5

Florida, 7/79, p. 9

Political figures,  
disposition of papers,  
presidential candidates, 11/80, p. 12; 7/81, p. 9

SAA report, 7/76, pp. 1–3

senators, see Senators, U.S.


Polysulfide treatment,  
microfilm, 9/88, p. 7

Polyvinylchloride enclosures, 11/84, insert, p. 3

Pope John Paul II, visit to America,  
generating use of religious archives, 11/79, p. 6

Poppelstone, John A., 9/77, p. 8

Porter, James D., 11/77, p. 6

Portsmouth, New Hampshire,  
discovery of George Washington documents, 7/82, p. 15

Posner, Ernst,  
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/73, p. 2

Postal covers,  
stampless, theft of, 1/79, p. 6

Postal stamps,  
see also Philatelic materials

National Archives commemorative stamp, 3/84, p. 6

Postal subsidies,  
FY86 budget proposal, 3/85, p. 3

Powers, M. Felicitas, Sister,  
named Assistant Chancellor for Archives, 11/85, p. 7

Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/79, p. 2

Preece, Barbara, 5/77, p. 17
Preservation,
annotated bibliography of audiovisuals, 9/85, insert
as aspect of domain in role delineation, 1/89, p. 7
college and university archives, 1/79, p. 14
component in institutional evaluation, 7/86, p. insert;
7/92, p. 17
computerized bulletin board on, 1/89, p. 15
congression of Cooperative Preservation Programs Group,
review, 1/87, p. 5; 1/89, p. 15
congress on preserving contents of libraries,
7/91, p. 15
Congressional Joint Resolution on permanent papers,
1/91, p. 10
crisis in state archives, 9/87, p. 14
effects of isolation of archives on, 9/89, pp. 7, 15
electronic records,
NARA study of federal data bases, 3/92, p. 8
federal records,
legislation concerning, 11/74, p. 2; 1/75, p. 1
study by Public Documents Commission, 3/75, p. 3
history of mediums used for information storage,
11/89, p. 20
institutional evaluation, 3/94, p. 7
microfilm permanence research, 9/88, p. 7
hydrogen peroxide test, 9/88, p. 7
polysulfide treatment, 9/88, p. 7
relative humidity control, 9/88, p. 7
use of to preserve materials, 9/89, pp. 7, 15
NAGARA report on needs in the nation’s archives,
3/86, p. 7
national policy to promote use of permanent papers,
11/89, p. 15; 11/90, p. 17
nationwide preservation strategy, 11/89, pp. 20, 23;
1/90, insert
OCLC develops guidelines for recording preservation
data in online catalog, 9/90, p. 11
photographic materials,
see Photographic materials
problems with acidic papers, 7/93, pp. 20–21
problems with film in NARS, 11/78, p. 8; 1/79, pp. 4-5
problems with heat-sensitive copy paper, 3/77, p. 15
problems with scotch tape, 11/80, p. 9
proposed archival education standard, 7/79, p. 20
records in National Archives, 7/79, pp. 1-2
removal of paper fasteners, 5/82, insert, p. 1
reprint of 1844 article on, 1/85, p. 12
RLG completes filed test of archival preservation and
selection tool, 7/94, p. 22
SAA awarded NEH grant, 7/91, p. 13
SAA national goals on preservation and use of archival
records, 3/93, insert
survey of methods used by SAA members, 3/89, p. 17
survey outlines needs, 9/89, pp. 7, 15
Technical Association of the Paper and Pulp Industry,
report of meeting on paper preservation, 1/89, p. 14
twenty-year plan of the National Archives,
5/85, pp. 3, 13
“Preservation in Archives: Survey Outlines Current Needs,”
Paul Conway, 9/89, pp. 7, 15
“Preservation Management Institute,” Elizabeth Adkins
and Louis Manarin, 9/87, pp. 11–12
Preservation Management Training Program, 7/91, p. 3;
3/92, p. 3; 11/94, p. 27; 1/95, pp. 8–9
activities, 1/93, p. 20; 3/93, p. 17; 5/93, p. 16
completion of, 1/95, pp. 8–9
graduates, 11/93, p. 20
participant profiles, 1/95, pp. 8–9
Southeastern Series,
summary of, 7/94, p. 14; 11/94, p. 27
Southwestern Series,
summary of, 3/94, p. 15
Western Series,
summary of, 9/94, p. 15
update, 5/92, p. 11; 11/92, p. 20; 1/94, p. 17
Preservation Microfilming: A Guide for Librarians and
Archivists,
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/88, p. 1
Preservation Publication Award,
establishment of, 1/94, p. 7
recipients, 11/94, p. 11; 11/95, p. 13
President, SAA,
responsibilities of, 11/79, p. 5
Presidential candidates,
disposition of papers, 11/80, p. 12; 7/81, p. 9
Presidential documents,
stolen from various government offices, 5/82, p. 8
Presidential Festival, 5/75, p. 4
Presidential libraries,
see also under names of individual presidents; Office of
Presidential Libraries, U.S.
article in Sky Magazine concerning, 1/85, p. 4
law designed to reduce operating costs, 9/86, p. 8
objections to, 3/77, p. 13
pending legislation on endowment funds, 9/85, pp. 1–2
recommendations for consolidating several presidents’
records into one library, 1/80, p. 2
statement opposing presidential ownership of, 5/75, p. 6
Presidential Materials Review Board,
establishment and function of, 5/75, pp. 2–3
Presidential papers,
see also under names of individual presidents
administration of, 3/77, p. 13
Archival Outlook / SAA Newsletter Index, 1974–1995

bills to make the official papers property of the U.S., 5/78, p. 3

donation of Ford's papers to the National Archives, 1/77, pp. 1–2

House bill concerning access to, 3/78, p. 2

legislation governing ownership of, 8/78, pp. 1, 3

preservation of, 3/88, p. 3

preserving as the records of the presidency, 3/76, p. 2

proposed centralization by GSA, 2/80, pp. 10–11

SAA report, 7/76, pp. 1–3

statements on ownership of, 7/77, p. 12

testimony concerning administration of, 1/77, pp. 14–15

Presidential Recordings and Materials Preservation Act, 5/75, p. 2; 9/75, pp. 6–7

see also Public Documents Commission

enactment of, 1/87, p. 11

hearing on constitutionality of, 11/75, p. 2

Presidential Records Act, 7/82, pp. 2, 4

Presidential records bill, passage of, 11/78, pp. 1–2

President's Citation for Lifetime Service to the Archival Profession, SAA, 11/95, p. 11

Presidents, U.S.,

value of autographs, 9/81, p. 8

PRESNET, progress report, 3/87, p. 12

Preston, Jean F., named SAA Fellow, 11/75, p. 1

Price, William,

ethics for collection policies, 7/79, p. 12

ethics on unsolicited reviews of researchers' work, 7/79, p. 14

need for new code of ethics, 7/79, p. 15

reprint of public documents, 7/77, p. 6

Princeton University,
dedication of Seeley G. Mudd Library, 1/77, p. 12

depository of FBI personnel files, 7/76, p. 10

George McGovern papers, 9/76, p. 9

Principles of Institutional Evaluation, 7/86, insert; 7/92, pp. 16–17

Prints,
stolen from magazines, 7/76, p. 6

Privacy,

access to personnel records, 1/82, p. 8

medical records, 5/85, p. 7

in National Information Infrastructure, 1/95, p. 5; 5/95, pp. 23, 31

SAA file on, 1/75, p. 4

Privacy Act of 1974, 1/75, p. 4

Privacy legislation, 7/74, pp. 1–2; 11/74, p. 2; 1/75, p. 4

FOIA, see Freedom of Information Act

HR 1984, 7/75, p. 3

Minnesota, 9/83, p. 6

readings concerning, 3/75, p. 3

state, 7/79, p. 15

Privacy of information,
code of ethics for, 7/79, pp. 11, 13; 7/91, insert, p. 3

Privacy Protection Commission, 1/75, p. 4

Privacy rights,

confidential case records, 5/78, pp. 10–11

Houston Police Department, 9/75, p. 6

limitations to, 5/78, p. 10

vs. right to know,

Confidentiality Study Group, 5/82, p. 10

"Private Sector Fund Raising and Historical Records Programs: Learning in New York,” Richard J. Cox and Judy Hohmann, 9/87, pp. 6–7

Processing,
code of ethics for, 7/79, p. 13

college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 13–14

proposed archival education standard, 7/79, p. 20

proposed plan for Nixon papers, 5/75, pp. 2–3

reporting,
draft recommendations for, 7/82, p. 12


Profession,

see Archival profession

Professional Affinity Groups,

1982-83 annual reports, 7/83, insert

chairs of, 1982–83, 7/83, insert, p. 4

see also Leadership list

changes in, 1/82, p. 6

name change suggestions for, 1/83, p. 4

organization of, 7/79, p. 5

pros and cons of, 11/81, pp. 11–13

recommended structure for, 7/78, p. 12

Professional Standards Committee,

recommended composition of, 7/78, p. 13

PROFS case, 5/95, p. 8

history of, 3/93, pp. 6, 25

investigation of contents of PROF system, 5/92, p. 7

issues raised regarding information stored in electronic form, 5/95, p. 8

suit filed by Scott Armstrong and former U.S. Senator Gaylord Nelson, 3/89, p. 19


Program Committee,
guidelines for proposals,

1976 meeting, 1/76, p. 9
1986 meeting, 8/85, p. 3
1988 meeting, 9/87, insert
members,
1976, 1/76, p. 9
1977, 11/77, p. 1
1978, 11/78, p. 3
1979, 11/79, p. 3
1980, 11/80, p. 3
1981, 11/81, p. 3
1982, 3/81, p. 6; 9/82, p. 3
1983, 9/82, p. 9; 11/83, p. 4
1984, 9/84, p. 3;
1985, 7/84, p. 3; 9/84, p. 5; 11/85, p. 8
1986, 3/85, p. 5; 5/85, p. 6; 9/86, p. 4
1987, 9/87, p. 4
1988, 9/87, insert
1992, 7/92, p. 6
report,
1986, 8/86, p. 16
1987, 8/86, p. 16
Project on Access and Secrecy, 5/77, p. 10
Protection of records,
code of ethics for, 7/91, p. 3 of insert
"The Provenance of a Profession: The Permanence of the Public Archives and Historical Manuscripts Traditions in American Archival History,"
Theodore Calvin Pease Award, 11/90, p. 8

Provincial Archives of Manitoba,
Hudson's Bay Company donates archives to, 9/94, p. 25
Prussian State Library,
return of lost music manuscripts, 5/77, p. 8
Public Archives of Canada,
appointment of Michael Swift as director of Archives Branch, 9/78, p. 4
Archives of Canada Act, 3/87, p. 3
Distinguished Service Award, 9/84, p. 2
series of "how not to do it" photographs, 1/78, p. 7.
use of MARC format, 8/86, p. 13
Public Archives of Nova Scotia,
theft of stampless covers, 1/79, p. 6
Public awareness, 7/95, p. 27
in SAA national goals for preservation and use of the archival record, 3/93, insert, p. 2
Public broadcasting,
see Broadcasting
Public documents,
in private hands, replevin of, see Replevin
statement opposing federal officials personally owning, 5/75, p. 6
Public Documents Act,
see Public Documents Commission
Public Documents Commission,
see also National Study Commission; Presidential Recordings and Materials Preservation Act
appointment of Ann Morgan Campbell, 9/75, p. 7
appointment of SAA representative, 3/75, p. 3
legislation,
creating, 11/74, p. 2; 1/75, p. 1
on access to presidential records, 11/78, pp. 1–2
membership of, 5/75, p. 6
objectives of, 3/75, p. 4
organizational meeting, 1/76, p. 3
presidential nominations to, 11/75, p. 2
selection of director, 3/76, p. 1
summary of summer meeting, 7/76, p. 4
Public history programs,
survey of, 9/81, p. 8
Public Law 93–203, 3/74, p. 1; 5/74, p. 11
Public officials,
see also Congressional papers; Federal officials, papers of; Governors, public papers of; Presidential papers; Senators; State officials, papers of
papers of,
accessioning, 3/77, p. 11
disposition and administration of, 3/77, pp. 11–14
PDC report, 5/77, pp. 1, 3
statements on ownership of, 7/77, p. 12
state,
disposition of official papers, 9/75, pp. 1–2
Public Record Office, Great Britain,
budget cutbacks, 11/80, p. 9
Public records,
disclosure of, state cases, 7/79, p. 9
in private repositories, 9/79, pp. 8–9
Public relations/education, 3/80, p. 2; 7/95, p. 27
in institutional evaluation, 9/90, p. 15; 3/94, p. 7
in nationwide strategy for archival preservation,
1/90, insert, p. 5
in SAA strategic plan, 11/93, insert, p. 3
suggestions for beginning a program, 5/95, pp. 18–19
Publications Board,
separated from American Archivist Editorial Board,
3/94, p. 22
Publications, SAA,
see under Society of American Archivists
Publications Management Board,
procedures for submitting publications, 7/83, p. 11
Pugh, Mary Jo,
Fellows' Posner Prize, 11/83, p. 2
continuing education for archivists, 5/87, p. 4
named SAA Fellow, 11/92, p. 5
"Recertification," 7/91, pp. 2–3 of ACA insert
Pugsley, Sharon, 11/88, pp. 8–9
Purdy, Virginia, C.,
   named editor of American Archivist, 5/78, p. 1
   named SAA Fellow, 11/80, p. 1
Putna, John,
   suspected theft of materials by, 3/83, p. 11
Putney Beers, Henry,
   Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/90, p. 5
“The Puzzle Palace,” James Bamford, 7/83, pp. 1–2

Ray, Joyce, “NARA’s Role in the National Information Infrastructure,” 5/95, pp. 23, 31
Raymond, Andrew, 
named SAA’s Director of Education, 3/85, p. 4
Reagan, Ronald,
   prepresidential papers,
   investigation for ethics violation, 9/83, p. 1
   presidential papers of,
   custody and storage of, 7/76, p. 3
   speech at swearing-in ceremony of Archivist Don Wilson, 5/88, pp. 8–9
   statement on independence of National Archives, 11/84, p. 1
Reagan Presidential Library,
   site for in Ventura, California, 3/88, p. 4
   to be located at Stanford University, 5/84, p. 9
Reagan Public Affairs Center,
   plans rejected by Stanford University, 5/84, p. 9
“Rebuilding a Ravaged Resource: National Archives of Cambodia,” Peter Arfani, 7/95, pp. 20, 31
“Recertification,” Mary Jo Pugh, 7/91, pp. 2–3 of ACA insert
Recertification, 9/90, p. 3 of ACA insert: 5/92, p. 3 of ACA insert
   commentary on, 11/92, p. 4 of ACA insert
   description of program, 7/94, pp. 3–6 of ACA insert
   planning for, 1/92, p. 3 of ACA insert
   principles of, 1/92, p. 3 of ACA insert
   proposed plan, 7/85, pp. 9–10; 8/86, pp. 4, 7–9; 9/92, p. 3 of ACA insert
   survey shows support for plan, 7/93, p. 1 of ACA insert
   time line, 11/94, p. 4 of ACA insert
   update on plans, 7/92, p. 13
Recertification, 9/90, p. 3 of ACA insert: 5/92, p. 3 of ACA insert
   commentary on, 11/92, p. 4 of ACA insert
   description of program, 7/94, pp. 3–6 of ACA insert
   planning for, 1/92, p. 3 of ACA insert
   principles of, 1/92, p. 3 of ACA insert
   proposed plan, 7/85, pp. 9–10; 8/86, pp. 4, 7–9; 9/92, p. 3 of ACA insert
   survey shows support for plan, 7/93, p. 1 of ACA insert
   time line, 11/94, p. 4 of ACA insert
   update on plans, 7/92, p. 13
Records,
   bulk/glut of, 3/80, p. 2
   copyrighted,
   studying technological uses of, 3/75, pp. 2–3
   federal,
   see Federal records
Records management,
   college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 18–20
   Federal Records Management Amendments, 11/76, p. 8
   institutional evaluation, 1/80, p. 11
   legislation, Georgia, 9/81, p. 1
   New York State Archives, 3/87, p. 8
   program at Rutgers University Archives, 1/85, p. 4
   underground records storage in New York City, 1/83, p. 7
   Wayne State University handbooks, 1/85, p. 4
Records managers,
   college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 19-20
   “The Records of Land District Offices of the U.S. General Land Office for the States of the Northwest Terri-
ory,” Greg Kinney, Theodore Calvin Pease Award, 11/88, p. 10

Records retention,
police records in British Columbia, 9/85, p. 5
schedules for college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 19–20

Records storage,
underground, in New York City, 1/83, p. 7
transforming a stockyard building, 7/85, p. 3

Recovery of stolen materials,
see also Replevin
Albany County Courthouse, 11/80, p. 7
BAMBAM locator service, 11/88, p. 18
Concordia Historical Institute, Missouri, 3/76, p. 5
Connecticut State Library, 1/81, p. 6
Edison National Historic Site, 11/85, p. 3
Eisenhower Presidential Library, 1/85, p. 9
inventories of stolen books on EPIC, 5/91, p. 16
Libraries in Iowa and Illinois, 9/90, pp. 4
Kansas State Historical Society, 1/81, p. 6
Massachusetts State Archives, 5/85, p. 20
Mississippi Department of Archives and History, 11/76, p. 6
New Bedford Free Public Library, 3/79, p. 8
South Carolina Department of Archives and History, 11/90, p. 19
State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 7/78, p. 5
Stephen Cary Blumberg sentenced, 9/91, p. 5
UCLA, 9/76, p. 5
University of Illinois, 3/76, p. 5
University of Iowa, 11/77, p. 8
Washington's Headquarters Historic Site, 1/78, p. 9
Yale University, 11/80, p. 7

Recruitment of archivists, 11/86, p. 9
Redlich, Norman, 1/77, p. 14
Reference, Access, and Outreach PAG,
1982–83 annual report, 7/83, insert, p. 3
Reference, Access, and Outreach Section,
1983–84 annual report, 7/84, p. 12
1984 annual report, 8/85, p. 10
1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 15

Reference request,
definition of, 7/82, p. 13; 11/83, p. 16

Reference services,
as aspect of domain in role delineation, 1/89, p. 7
code of ethics for, 7/79, pp. 11, 13
college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 14–15
copyright concerns over unpublished works, 5/79, pp. 8–9
institutional evaluation, 1/80, p. 13; 7/86, insert;
instructional services to patrons, 5/87, p. 23
proposed archival education standard, 7/79, pp. 20–21
reporting on,
draft recommendations for, 7/82, pp. 11–13
standard practice, Task Force report, 11/83, pp. 15–16
reproduction of materials,
study using computer-based artificial intelligence for,
3/86, p. 2; 11/86, p. 8

Referendum procedures, 7/80, p. 9
Regional Archival Activity Committee,
1985-86 annual report, 8/86, p. 16
Regional archival organizations, 3/88, pp. 2–3
directory, 1/85, insert; 1/89, insert; 1/92 insert
Regional Archival Directory,
updates, 3/92, p. 6
Regional conservation centers,
guidelines for, 5/75, p. 7
Register of Lost or Stolen Archival Materials, 5/76, p. 5
Rehkopf, Charles F.,
"The Association of St. Louis Area Archivists," 11/88, p. 11
obituary, 11/95, p. 23
Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/85, p. 8
Rehnquist, William H., Justice,
ruling on disposition of Nixon papers, 8/77, pp. 1–2
Reich, Wilhelm, papers of,
access to, 1/77, p. 6
Relative humidity control,
for microfilm, 9/88, p. 7
Religious archives,
access to diocesan archives, 7/77, p. 2
Religious Archives PAG,
1982–83 annual report, 7/83, insert, pp. 3–4
glossary project, 9/83, p. 6
Religious archives section,
1983–84 annual report, 7/84, p. 12
1984 annual report, 8/85, pp. 10–11
1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 15
Removal of paper fasteners, 5/82, insert, p. 1
Rene-Bezin, Paule,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 7/90, p. 16
Rendell, Kenneth W., 9/83, pp. 4–5
Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints,
manuscript on succession, 5/81, p. 8
Replevin,
see also Recovery of stolen materials
contested ownership of William Hooper documents,
see under North Carolina
Archival Outlook / SAA Newsletter Index, 1974–1995

dispute over ownership of antique lightship log in Massachusetts, 11/94, p. 30
North Carolina Department of Archives and History, 1/76, p. 6; 5/76, p. 6
O’Keefe case, 11/78, p. 9
ruling of New Jersey Appellate Court, 5/80, p. 9
receipt book of Alexandria, Virginia, 5/78, p. 4
statement by Ad Hoc Committee on Replevin, 9/79, pp. 8–9
“The Report and Recommendations of the Working Group on Standards for Archival Description,” Fellows’ Posner Prize, 11/90, pp. 5, 8
“A Report to the Profession: June 1987,” [CGAP], John A. Fleckner, 7/87, pp. 6–8
Report to the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council, Leland Certificate of Commendation, 11/81, p. 2
Reporting, archives and manuscripts, draft recommendations for, 7/82, pp. 11–13
Task Force report on standard practice, 11/83, pp. 13–16
Repositories, see also Archival repositories; Historical records repositories
access to, 7/76, p. 6
accession reporting practices, 7/77, p. 4
availability of floor plans, 9/75, p. 7
conserving energy in, 9/77, pp. 12–13
NHPRC directory of, 3/77, p. 10
recommended reproduction policies, 5/75, p. 5
suggested security policies, 7/76, p. 6
Reproduction of materials, and copyright, defined under 1976 copyright law, 1/77, p. 4
materials for noncommercial purposes, 7/75, p. 5
statement on, 5/75, p. 5
posting of copyright regulations, 1/78, p. 3
unpublished materials, copyright concerns, 5/79, pp. 8–9
new copyright law, SAA statement, 7/80, pp. 2, 4
Williams & Wilkins Co. v. U.S., 5/75, p. 7
survey of fees for, 3/82, p. 8
Reproductions for sale, see also Facsimiles for sale
Anaheim Public Library, 3/76, p. 11
Cincinnati Historical Society, 3/76, p. 11
Library of Congress, 3/76, p. 11
National Archives, 3/76, p. 11
Republican Presidential Task Force, 3/85, p. 6
Research by archivists, code of ethics for, 7/91, p. 4 of insert
Research Libraries Group (RLG), Archives and Museum Information System, plans for, 3/91, p. 17
British Library first overseas member of, 7/92, p. 15
completes field test of archival preservation selection tool, 7/94, p. 22
cooperation with OCLC on implementation of standards for computer linkages, 7/90, p. 16
Government Records Project, 7/90, p. 18
Hoover Institution project to include in RLIN cataloging for archival materials of Russian archives, 9/94, p. 30; 3/95, p. 21
joins the Commission of Preservation and Access in starting Task Force on Archiving of Digital Information, 5/95, p. 25
MARC AMC use in national data base, 11/86, p. 3
NEH grant for conversion of archive cataloging records to machine-readable form, 1/91, p. 16
RLIN, advantages/disadvantages of, 1/85, p. 7
RLIN Archival Materials Task Force on Standards, considers implications of format integration, 9/94, p. 16
State Historical Society of Wisconsin added, 1/85, p. 7
Research Libraries Group of Mountain View, California, Distinguished Service Award, 11/94, p. 10
Research room, college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 17–18
Research use, 5/84, p. 6
archival, providing opportunities for, 7/87, p. 8
census of archival repositories, 3/86, pp. 12–13
survey of fees charged, 5/86, p. 5
Research/educational service, college and university archives, 1/79, p. 16
Researchers, five-year study of at National Archives, 3/77, p. 21
identification of, 3/77, p. 8
informing of another researcher doing same research, code of ethics, 7/79, pp. 11, 13–14; 7/91, p. 4 of insert
registration of, security checklist, 9/77, p. 5
searching belongings of, 7/76, p. 6
user study at National Archives, 3/77, p. 21
Resolution Committee,
formation of, 9/79, p. 13

Resource allocators,
demonstrating the value of archives to, 7/95, p. 26
gaining recognition from, 7/95, pp. 24–25
perceptions of archives and archivists, 8/85, pp. 5–7
relationship with archivists, 1/87, pp. 8–9

Resource deficiencies,
local records programs, 5/84, insert, pp. 4–5
state records programs, 5/84, insert, pp. 2–3

Resource kits,
see also Study packets
for church history, 9/85, p. 3

Restoration of damaged materials,
county records in southwest Virginia, 7/77, p. 4

Restrictions,
code of ethics considerations, 7/79, p. 13; 7/91,
insert, pp. 2–4
student records,
see Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act

Retention,
film in National Archives, 1/79, pp. 4–5

Revenue,
from user fees, 5/75, p. 4

Revocation of certification,
proposal for archival education programs, 1/78, p. 11
commentaries, 3/78, pp. 4–5
proposed certification program, 7/77, pp. 10–11;
9/77, pp. 8–9

"The Rewards of Mentoring," Sue Hodson, 1/95, p. 23

Rhoads, Bert,
"US-USSR Archival Commission Meets in Moscow,"
7/89, p. 14

Rhoads, James B.,
"Certification by Examination," 11/88, p. 7

commentaries,
appointment of Robert Warner as Archivist of the
United States, 7/80, p. 2
NARS independence, 9/81, pp. 1, 3; 9/83, p. 2
ownership of presidential papers, 7/77, p. 12
formation of International Federation of Archival
Associations, 11/76, p. 2
Interim Board for Archival Certification, 7/87, p. 1;
1/88, p. 10

"Mission to Moscow," 3/87, p. 9
named ICA president, 11/76, p. 2
requesting review of Kissinger’s transcripts, 3/77, p. 3
resignation as Archivist of the United States, 9/79,
pp. 1–2

speech calling for independence of NARS, 2/80, pp. 7–12
speech on problems within NARS and GSA, 2/80,
pp. 7–2
testifying at hearings to make official presidential papers
property of the U.S., 5/78, p. 3
testifying before House subcommittee on NARS
independence, 5/84, p. 1

Rhode Island,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert;
3/83, insert, p. 7; 5/86, insert, p. 6
archival legislation, 7/81, p. 2
Rhode Island Archivists group re instituted, 3/89, p. 9

Richard L. Haas Memorial Award,
established, 5/88, p. 15

Richard Walden Hale Jr. Award, 5/83, p. 9; 9/85, p. 8

Richardson, Debora,
"Current Activity Reports Help Us Help You,"
5/95, p. 20
elected to SAA 1995 Nominating Committee, 5/94, p. 14

Ridge, Alan D.,
appointed to Board of Regents of Institute for the
Certification of Records Managers, 3/79, p. 5
named SAA Fellow, 83, p. 1
presented the Order of Canada, 9/86, p. 8

Right of privacy,
see Privacy Rights

Right to know,
see also Freedom of Information Act
vs. privacy, Confidentiality Study Group, 5/82, p. 10

Riley, Bernard M.,
theft of materials by, 5/80, p. 9

Ritchie, Donald A.,
"Interviewers and Archivists," 7/90, p. 13

Ritenour, Sharon,
Philip M. Hamer Award, 11/82, p. 1

Ritzenthaler, Mary Lynn,
Basic Archival Conservation Program, 11/80, p. 2
named SAA Fellow, 11/91, p. 3

Rivera, Diego, drawings by,
discovered in Detroit Institute of Arts, 11/79, p. 12

RLG,
see Research Libraries Group

RLIN,
see under Research Libraries Group

Robertson, Walter A., Jr.,
retirement of, 3/76, p. 16

Robinson, Joseph Taylor, Senator,
disposition of papers, 1/79, p. 21

Roche Laboratories, 3/77, p. 18

Rockefeller Archive Center,
Nelson Rockefeller papers, 7/76, p. 2
opening of, 1/76, p. 8
Rockefeller Foundation,
grants awarded, 11/75, p. 7; 5/76, p. 19
Rockefeller University,
research grant program, 9/76, p. 10
Rockefeller, Nelson, papers of,
custody and storage of, 7/76, p. 2
Roe, Kathleen D.,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/88, p. 16
concerns about certification, 11/88, pp. 8-9
functional approach to archival work, 9/88, pp. 10-11
named SAA Fellow, 11/93, p. 9
Rofes, William L., 5/86, p. 7
Emmett Leahy Award, 1/78, p. 12
Rogers, John,
impeachment hearings, 11/75, p. 4
Rohr, Linda,
Hale Award, 1/87, p. 9
Rooney, Edmund J.,
director of national center for Freedom of Information Studies, 3/83, p. 11
Roosevelt, Franklin D.,
color photographs of discovered, 3/85, p. 8
reading copy of Pearl Harbor speech, 5/84, p. 8
tapes of, 3/82, p. 6
Roosevelt Presidential Library,
Leopold report, 7/76, p. 12
return of Roosevelt's gubernatorial records to New York State Archives, 9/82, p. 11
Roots, Alex Haley,
impact on genealogical research, 3/77, p. 4; 5/77, p. 10
Roper, Michael,
Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 11/82, p. 2
Rosales, Amanda,
Oliver Wendell Homes Award, 11/85, p. 8
Ross, Rodney,
administrative histories, 9/88, p. 10
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/88, p. 16
Rotberg, Robert L.,
confirmed as member of the National Council on the Humanities, 9/94, p. 24
Rothschild, Baron, 11/80, p. 7
Roundtables,
establishment of, 1/86, p. 3
Rowe, Ellen Elizabeth,
death of, 3/87, p. 5
Rowley, Dennis,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 7/87, p. 17;
5/88, p. 16
context in archival work, 9/88, p. 11
Royer, William, Jr., papers of, 3/82, p. 9
Runoff elections, 3/74, p. 2

Rundell, Walter, Jr., 5/78, p. 3; 7/80, p. 2
Rundell Memorial Fund,
establishment of, 1/84, p. 5
Russia,
see also Soviet Union
agreement to microfilm documents of Soviet Communist Party, 1/95, p. 27
American archivist visits Russian State Historical Archives in St. Petersburg, 11/95, p. 31
Hoover Institution project to establish electronic link with Russian Archives, 9/94, p. 30
plans to make RLIN data base available to scholars in Russia for the first time, 3/95, p. 21
Russian-American genealogical archival service created, 7/92, p. 15
SAA considers donating set of Archival Fundamentals Series for translation into Russian, 3/95, p. 7
Russian State Archives Service of the Government of the Russian Federation (Rosarkhiv) becomes first RLG member in Russia, 3/95, p. 21
involvement in project to microfilm documents of Soviet Communist Party, 1/95, p. 27
Research Libraries Group and Hoover Insititution establish electronic link with, 3/95, p. 21
Russell, Mattie U.,
named SAA Fellow, 11/79, p. 2
Rutgers University,
controversy with Partisan Review magazine, 1/79, p. 22; 1/80, p. 6
Institute of Jazz Studies, see Institute of Jazz Studies
Rutgers University Archives,
promoting records management program, 1/85, p. 4
Ruth W. Helmuth Endowment Fund,
establishment of, 7/85, p. 2
Ruwell, Mary Elizabeth,
department editor for American Archivist, 9/81, p. 3
Ryall, Marilyn K.,
appointed as Project Director of NICLOG, 5/87, p. 9

S

“SAA Dues and Membership Services,” William L. Joyce, 4/90, pp. 8–9
“SAA Dues Compared to Other Organizations,” Roland M. Baumann, 5/90, pp. 6–7
SAA Membership Committee, 1/88, p. 4
Campaign 3000, 1/91, p. 2; 3/91, p. 6; 5/91, pp. 14–15 commentary on, 3/91, p. 6
“SAA’s Chicago Office: Beginning a Third Decade of Service,” Tara J. Shimandle, 1/95, p. 19
“SAA’s Financial Position,” Linda J. Henry, 1/90, pp. 4–5
Sacco, Nicola and Bartolomeo Vanzetti, opening of papers concerning their trial, 3/83, p. 17
Sacharoff, Andrei D., confiscation of personal papers by KGB, 3/83, p. 11
Salary survey, 11/79, p. 1; 11/82, pp. 1–2
archivists vs. academic faculty, 1/83, p. 12
Salas, Luis, 9/77, p. 13
Salinger, J. D., wins lawsuit blocking publication of unauthorized biography, 3/87, p. 3; 3/89, p. 16
appeal by publisher, 9/87, p. 14
Salt prints,
storage requirements, 11/84, insert, p. 3
Salvation Army,
collection drive for papers/memorabilia, 9/85, p. 3
Samora, Joseph P., 1/78, p. 12; 1/81, p. 6
Sampson, Arthur F., resignation as GSA administrator, 9/75, p. 2
term as GSA administrator, 11/76, p. 11
Sampson-Nixon agreement, 11/75, p. 2; 7/82, p. 2
Samuels, Helen,
documenting colleges and universities, 9/88, p. 11
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/93, pp. 7, 32
San Clemente,
site chosen for Nixon Library, 7/83, pp. 3–4
San Francisco,
1906 earthquake, relief for, 1/76, p. 4
contested ownership of 1849 street map, 1/76, p. 6; 5/76, p. 14
San Jacinto Museum, 7/76, p. 10
San Quentin prison archives, 1/77, p. 12
Sanfilippo, M. Helena, Sister, 9/80, p. 5
Sarokin, H. Lee, Judge,
ruining on posthumous libel suits, 3/83, p. 10
Sauder, James M., Director of Financial and Automated Operations, SAA, 1/89, p. 4
Scaboo, George, 1/85, p. 3
Scalia, Antonin, 9/82, p. 11
Scheetz, Nicholas B., Colonial Dames Scholarship, 11/77, p. 4
Schiesser, Fred, 3/84, p. 9
Schlesinger, Arthur, Jr., 5/78, p. 3
Schlesinger Library,
women’s history archives, 7/88, p. 9
Mary Maples Dunn appointed new foundation director, 5/95, p. 24
Schultz, Charles R., 5/83, p. 7; 3/84, p. 4
letter to editor on PAGS, 1/83, p. 4;
named editor of American Archivist, 9/82, p. 1
named SAA Fellow, 9/84, pp. 1–2
pros and cons of PAGS, 11/81, p. 12
Schuster, Robert,
Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 9/87, p. 4
Science, documentation of, 3/81, pp. 8–9
NARA study of, 9/91, p. 6
Science Fiction Oral History Association, oral history archives of, 3/87, p. 14
Scorsese, Martin, 5/81, p. 8
Scotch tape, 11/80, p. 9
Scotland,
archives study tour,
preview, 1/80, p. 16; 3/80, p. 3; 5/80, pp. 4–5
summary, 11/80, p. 5
Scott, Hugh, Senator,
donation of papers, 3/77, p. 20
Scott, William, Senator,
donation of papers to George Mason University, 5/78, p. 8
Search fees,
southern repositories, 5/82, p. 9
Search room regulations,
North Carolina State Archives, 11/75, p. 6
“Searching for an Executive Director,” Trudy Huskamp Peterson, 3/91, p. 4
Seattle, National Archives branch at, outreach programs, 3/86, p. 6
Section chairs, 8/85, p. 11
see also Leadership list
Section reports,
1983–84, 7/84, pp. 9–12
1984, 8/85, pp. 8–11
1985-86, 8/86, pp. 14-15
Securities and Exchange Commission,
legal-size paper abandonment, 3/83, p. 11
negotiating decrees with, 7/79, p. 9
Security, 11/75, p. 6; 3/80, p. 2; 7/95, pp. 18-19
see also Archival security program; Theft of materials
annotated bibliography of audiovisuals, 9/85, insert
Archival Security and the Law," excerpt from,
11/76, p. 5
art materials, 3/79, p. 9
bibliography, 11/75, p. 6
checklist for a security program, 9/77, pp. 5-6
college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 14-15
detainment of thieves, laws allowing,
California law, 9/78, p. 5
Mississippi law, 9/78, p. 5
Ohio law, 5/78, p. 4
door locks, 1/77, p. 7
electronic systems,
see Electronic security systems
electronic sensing devices, 9/76, p. 6
film concerning, 7/74, p. 2
ink offered by Library of Congress, 1/76, p. 5
inkless thumb printing, 3/77, p. 8
institutional evaluation, 1/80, pp. 13-14
insuring valuable items, 7/95, pp. 19
legislation passed in Pennsylvania, 7/82, p. 14
liability checklist, 11/77, p. 7
Mark II system, 9/76, p. 6
model law relating to theft of materials, 3/77, pp. 7-8
patron identification, 3/77, p. 8
philatelic materials, 5/76, p. 5
protecting exhibited and loaned materials, 7/95, pp. 19
publications on, 1/78, p. 9
recommended publications, 1/76, p. 6
resolution by Antiquarian Booksellers' Association,
7/79, p. 18
SAA consultant service,
see Archival security consultant service
SAA program, 9/75, p. 3
search of researcher and belongings, 7/76, p. 6
search room regulations at North Carolina State Archives,
11/75, p. 6
stamping of documents, 3/76, p. 6; 7/95, p. 18
state legislation concerning, 9/75, p. 3
suggested policies, 7/76, p. 6; 9/76, p. 6
theft detection systems, 3/78, p. 8
"Security and Collections," by Gregor Trinkaus-Randall,
7/95, pp. 18-19
Security classification, national documents,
resolution supporting declassification of, 3/74, p. 2
Seeley G. Mudd Library, 1/77, p. 12
"Selecting an Archivist," Archivists Round Table of Metropolitan New York and MARAC, noted, 3/86, p. 9
Self-indexed materials,
definition of, 7/82, p. 13; 11/83, p. 16
Senate, U.S.,
archival allies not reelected, 1/81, p. 1
confirmation hearings for John Agresto, 9/86, pp. 1, 3
hearings on Artists' Tax Equity and Donation Act,
7/82, p. 5
NARS independence hearings, 1/82, p. 5
NARS independence bill,
differences from House bill, 9/84, p. 1
passed, 7/84, p. 1; 9/84, p. 1
resolution improving access to Senators' records at National Archives, 1/81, p. 6
Senate Foreign Relations Committee, U.S.,
requesting access to Nixon-Haig tape logs, 3/81, p. 3
Senate Government Affairs Committee, U.S.,
endorsement of NARS independence, 5/84, p. 1
Senate Government Operations Committee, U.S.,
Jack Eckerd confirmation hearings, 1/76, p. 2
Senate Historical Office, U.S.,
catalog of former senators' papers, 7/78, p. 3
establishment of, 1/76, p. 2
proceedings from Conference on the Research Use and Disposition of Senators' Papers, 11/79, p. 11
survey of senators on disposition of papers, 11/76, p. 14; 11/77, p. 6
“Senate Report on Mismanagement at the NARA,” Page
Putnam Miller, 1/93, p. 4
Senate Watergate Committee, U.S.,
transferring records to National Archives, 5/80, p. 8
Senators, U.S.,
disposition of papers, 7/76, p. 3; 11/76, p. 14; 7/81, p. 9
proceedings from conference on, 11/79, p. 11
Sennett, Brother Denis,
Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/88, p. 10
Serra Museum Research Library,
user fees, 5/75, p. 4
Seton Hall University,
New Jersey Catholic Historical Records Commission,
1/77, p. 6
Settanni, Joseph Andrew, 5/83, p. 4
Shapiro, Stuart S.,
Charles Babbage Fellowship, 7/85, p. 6
“Sharing Archives of Women's Organizations,” Eva Moseley,
7/88, p. 9
Shelving,
collapse of, killing worker, 9/83, p. 2
fire safety characteristics, 7/78, p. 6
Shimandle, Tara J.,
“SAA’s Chicago Office: Beginning a Third Decade of Service,” 1/95, p. 19
Shinn, James R.,
theft of materials by, 11/81, p. 13
sentencing of, 1/83, p. 7
Shredded documents,
commercial business for, 9/81, p. 8
reconstructing for evidence, 7/77, p. 7
Shown Mills, Elizabeth,
“Genealogists and Archivists: Communicating, Cooperating, and Coping!,” 5/90, pp. 20-22, 24
Sigmond, J. Peter,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/86, p. 2
Silver gelatin prints,
storage requirements, 11/84, insert, p. 4
Simmons, Ruth,
elected to SAA Nominating Committee, 5/95, pp. 7, 20
Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/74, p. 2; 11/75, p. 7;
Sizer, Samuel A., 5/81, p. 16
Skemer, Donald,
Colonial Dames Scholarship, 11/75, p. 7
Skramstrad, Harold K., Jr.,
confirmed as member of National Council on the Humanities, 9/94, p. 24
Sky Magazine, 1/85, p. 4
Sluight, Wilma, 9/79, p. 7
Slides,
storage requirements, 11/84, insert, p. 4
Slotkin, Helen W., 1/83, insert, p. 1
named SAA Fellow, 11/83, p. 1
value of PAGS, 11/81, pp. 11–12
Slovenia,
hosts annual meeting of the International Council on Archives Section for Archival Education and Training, 1/95, p. 29
Smith, Barbara,
Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/82, p. 1
Smith, James Morton, Dr.,
recovery of stolen George Mason letter, 7/78, p. 5
Smith, Wilfred I., 3/73, p. 1
receives honorary life membership, 11/85, p. 3
honors from Governor General of Canada, 11/85, p. 3
Smith College, Sophia Smith Collection,
1977,
summary of, 11/77, pp. 1–2
1978,
preview, 11/77, p. 5; 3/78, p. 15; 8/78, pp. 4–5; 5/78, p. 5; 7/78, p. 15; 9/78, pp. 1–2
resolutions passed, 11/78, p. 3
summary, 11/78, p. 3
1979,
summary, 11/79, pp. 2–3
1980,
preconference activities, 7/80, p. 10
preview, 1/80, p. 5; 3/80, p. 5; 5/80, p. 3; 7/80, p. 3; 9/80, p. 3
summary, 11/80, p. 3
1981,
changed from San Francisco to University of California at Berkeley, 9/80, p. 1
preconference activities, 5/81, p. 2
preview, 11/80, p. 5; 1/81, pp. 4–5; 3/81, pp. 4–5; 5/81, pp. 1–3, 5; 7/81, pp. 6–7
summary, 11/81, p. 3
1982,
preview, 1/82, p. 5; 3/82, p. 3; 5/82, p. 5; 7/82, pp. 6–7; 9/82, pp. 4–5;
summary, 11/82, p. 3
1983,
preconference activities, 3/83, pp. 4–5
preview, 1/83, p. 5; 3/83, pp. 4–5; 5/83, p. 5; 7/83, p. 5; 9/83, p. 3
summary, 11/83, pp. 4–5
1984,
preview, 1/84, p. 6; 3/84, p. 5; 5/84, pp. 3–4; 7/84, p. 3;
summary, 9/84, p. 3
1985,
preview, 3/85, p. 5; 5/85, p. 2; 8/85, p. 1; 9/85, p. 11
exhibitors, 9/85, pp. 1–2
summary, 11/85, pp. 1, 8
view of a foreign archivist, 3/86, p. 9
1986,
exhibits at, 8/86, pp. 1–2
preview, 3/86, p. 13; 5/86, pp. 1–2; 7/86, pp. 4–5; 8/86, pp. 1–2, 20–22, 28
summary, 9/86, pp. 1, 4
1987,
preview, 7/86, p. 3; 5/87, p. 6; 7/87, pp. 3–4
summary, 9/87, p. 4
1988,
guidelines for program proposals, 9/88, pp. 13–14
preview, 3/88, p. 6; 9/88, p. 1
summary, 11/88, p. 5
1989,
information on program packet, 7/89, pp. 1, 20
pictures from, 1/90, p. 11
1990,
photos from, 11/90, pp. 14–15, 32
preview, 3/89, p. 8; 1/90, pp. 10; 4/90, p. 7; 5/90, p. 15; 7/90, p. 12
summary, 11/90, pp. 14–15, 32
1991,
preview, 3/91, p. 16; 5/91, p. 13; 7/91, p. 10
summary, 11/91, p. 7
1992,
commentary on 2020 VISION special sessions of CGAP, 7/92, p. 11
description of Montreal, 7/92, p. 24
preview, 1/92, insert; 3/92, p. 12; 5/92, p. 12; 7/92, p. 10
summary, 11/92, pp. 8–10
1993,
preview, 5/93, p. 12; 7/93, p. 12
1994,
list of recordings from, 11/94, pp. 13–14
Committee on the Status of Women meeting, 1/95, p. 22
preview, 7/93, p. 26; 1/94, pp. 20–21; 5/94, pp. 10, 18
results of annual meeting survey, 3/95, p. 14
summary, 11/94, pp. 6–8, 39
1995,
education survey, 1/95, p. 20
guidelines for program proposals, 7/94, pp. 15–16; 9/94, pp. 13–14
hike planned near Great Falls, 5/95, p. 12
list of preconference workshops, 7/95, p. 12
“Our Other Lives” arts and crafts exhibition, 9/94, pp. 17; 11/94, p. 29
display registration form, 1/95, p. 22
photos, 11/95, p. 40
preview, 3/95, p. 15; 5/95, p. 4; pp. 14–17
preview of Leadership Forum, 7/95, p. 16
Program Committee meeting, 1/95, p. 20
summary, 11/95, pp. 8–11
update, 11/94, p. 29
1996,
guidelines for program proposals, 7/95, pp. 12–14
location decided, 3/92, p. 5
1998,
site selected, 3/94, p. 10
Annual Meeting Survey, 9/94, pp. 5–6
child care options, 5/88, p. 4
discussion regarding alternatives to traditional schedule, 3/89, p. 4
gender analysis of participants, 1/86, p. 3
meeting over Labor Day weekend, 3/84, p. 5
planning for, 7/88, pp. 2–3
results on questionnaire: reactions to meetings, 1/87, p. 4
reviews of, 11/93, pp. 4–5, 10
survey of how members’ expenses are paid, 3/80, p. 2
survey of membership participation, 7/83, p. 5
appointment of Special Editor, 9/81, p. 3
appointments, 3/89, p. 8
approving establishment of roundtables, 1/86, p. 3
Archival Fundamentals Series, completed, 1/94, p. 10
made available, 7/93, p. 8
Archival Automation Program, 9/85, p. 4
Archival Idea Exchange, 1/95, p. 21
Archival Informatics available through, 1/88, p. 3
archival security program, see Archival security program
archives, collects oral histories of former SAA presidents, 7/92, p. 6
archivist positions, comments on OPM standards, 3/82, p. 3
Archivists and Archives of Color, name change from African American and Third World Roundtable, 11/94, p. 26
ARMA, proposed joint committee with, 11/76, p. 8
associate members, changes in dues, 11/77, p. 4
proposed, 8/77, p. 8
dues proposal, 11/75, p. 7
proposed plan for, 7/75, p. 1
Automated Archival Information Program, see Automated Archival Information Program, SAA awards nomination form, 11/94, p. 20; 1/95, p. 15
basic manuals and workshops program, 3/78, p. 1
budget (1974) adopted, 3/74, pp. 1–2
budgetary problems, 7/80, pp. 5–6; 9/80, p. 5
Business History Foundation grant, 7/77, p. 1
Business meeting,
proposed changes for quorum at, 8/77, p. 6
passage of, 11/77, p. 4
rules for, 7/90, p. 6
bylaws, see Bylaws, SAA
car rental, SAA discount plan with National Car Rental, 9/90, p. 4
Case Study Project, 9/94, p. 16
second round of proposals selected, 5/95, p. 12
census of archival institutions, 5/85, pp. 1, 6
challenges for SAA beyond the year 2000, 11/95, pp. 3, 37
chronology of responses to NARA events, 3/93, pp. 3, 5
Code of Ethics, see Code of Ethics
communication and cooperation in SAA, 11/94, p. 3
Conservation program, see Basic Archival Conservation Program
continuing education survey, 7/93, pp. 16–17
considers donating set of Archival Fundamentals Series for translation into Russian, 3/95, p. 7
Constitution, SAA, 7/81, pp. 18–19; 3/85, insert proposed changes in, 8/77, pp. 5–7; 7/81, pp. 15–18; 9/80, p. 4; 9/82, p. 3; 5/90, p. 10; 7/91, p. 5
election of Treasurer, 7/80, p. 9
election of Vice-President, 7/80, p. 8
enlargement of Council, 7/80, p. 8
initiative and referendum procedures, 7/80, p. 9
passage of, 11/77, p. 4
review by Task Force, 7/80, pp. 8–9
consultant service, 1/86, p. 5
contact with NARA, 1/91, pp. 12–13
continuing education, Andrew W. Mellon Foundation grants, 3/86, pp. 1–2
guidelines for workshops proposals and other projects, 7/87, pp. 10–11
priorities for program, 11/95, pp. 4, 37
survey, 9/90, pp. 6–8
allowing open attendance at Council meetings, 8/77, p. 8; 11/77, p. 3
adopts equal opportunity/nondiscrimination policy, 3/92, p. 4
approves position statement regarding archival
issues raised by electronic records, 5/95, p. 8
associate membership proposal, 7/75, p. 1
briefed on NEH plans, 9/89, p. 6
committee assignments, 11/89, p. 10
creation of task force to study information systems,
11/77, p. 10
decides against contracting with association
management firm, 11/91, p. 4
draft of guidelines to be used when seeking a
consultant, 11/83, p. 16
establishes Blue Ribbon Panel on the National
Information Infrastructure, 3/95, p. 27
meetings, summaries of,
1973, 3/74, pp. 1–2
1980, 3/80, p. 3; 11/80, p. 4
1981, 3/81, p. 2; 7/81, p. 8; 11/81, p. 4
1982, 3/82, p. 2; 7/82, p. 9; 11/82, p. 2
1983, 3/83, p. 2; 7/83, p. 8; 11/83, p. 2
1984, 3/84, p. 2; 7/84, p. 2; 9/84, p. 4
1985, 3/85, p. 2; 7/85, p. 2; 11/85, p. 2
1986, 3/86, p. 2; 7/86, p. 2; 9/86, p. 2
1987, 3/87, p. 2; 9/87, p. 5
1988, 3/88, p. 7; 7/88, p. 3; 11/88, p. 4
1989, 3/89, p. 3; 7/89, p. 5; 11/89, p. 8
1990, 5/90, p. 10; 7/90, p. 6; 11/90, p. 11
1991, 5/91, p. 6; 7/91, p. 4; 11/91, p. 11
1992, 3/92, p. 4; 7/92, p. 4; 11/92, p. 13
1993, 3/93, p. 12; 7/93, p. 6; 11/93, p. 13
11/94, p. 15
1995, 3/95, p. 6; 7/95, p. 8; 11/95, p. 7
new structure for, 11/79, p. 2
opposes elimination of DORIS for New York City,
9/94, p. 31
priorities, 8/86, p. 1; 9/87, p. 7
coeoperation and sharing of ideas/resources,
9/88, p. 4
educational programs, 9/88, p. 4
long-range financial planning, 9/88, pp. 4–5
planning for development of programs/resources,
9/88, p. 4
revision of, 9/88, pp. 4–5
standards for professional competence,
9/88, p. 4
proposal for new dues schedule, 6/73, p. 1
proposed constitutional changes in, 9/82, p. 3
recommended attributes for Archivist of the United
States, 3/87, p. 3
recommending enlargement of, 7/80, p. 8
report of the task force on sections and roundtables,
3/95, p. 27
resolutions by,
Archivist of the U.S., 5/95, pp. 10–11
destruction of Iran-Contra records, 9/87, p. 5
discrimination, 6/73, pp. 1–2
House oversight hearings at NARS, 3/82, p. 5
NARS, Archivist of the U.S., and proper
archival management, 2/80, p. 3
National Archives independence, 2/80, p. 5
nomination of John Agresto as Archivist of the
U.S. 7/86, p. 16
nomination of Samuel Ruiz Garcia for the 1996
Nobel Peace Prize, 11/95, p. 30
selection of Archivist of the U.S., 9/94, p. 7
responsibilities of members, 11/79, p. 5
reviews costs of providing child care services at
annual meetings, 3/92, p. 4
statement on energy conservation, 5/77, p. 2
statement on firing of archivists from Ohio Historical
Society, 5/76, p. 2
statement on Iowa state archival program,
11/77, p. 4
Council of National Library Associations, 5/78, p. 15
Council on Library Resources grant, 9/80, p. 2
current activity reports, 5/95, p. 20
debt, 7/94, p. 3
distribution of finances, 7/80, p. 6
donates mailing labels to National Institute for the
Conservation of Cultural Property, 3/95, p. 7
donates set of Archival Fundamentals Series to Havana
University, 3/95, p. 7
dues, see Dues
Editorial Board, modifications to, 11/88, p. 5
Education Office, workshops available, 9/87, pp. 8–9
education survey, 1/95, p. 20
elections,
see Elections, SAA
electronic mail access to staff of, 3/94, p. 9
encouragement of cooperation between national and
international archival communities, 3/95, p. 7
establishes Appointments Committee, 11/95, p. 22
evaluation of conservation program, 5/88, p. 3
Executive Director,
see Executive Director, SAA
fellows,
see Fellows, SAA
file on freedom of information/privacy, 1/75, p. 4
files service mark, 7/95, p. 16; 11/95, p. 22
first giving campaign, 5/90, p. 8
geographic representation of individual members,
3/94, p. 18

group insurance plan for members, 1/80, p. 15; 9/90, p. 4

guidelines for the evaluation of archival institutions,
3/94, pp. 6–7

history of, 3/94, p. 18

increase of women’s participation in, 3/80, p. 3

Information Central, 11/78, p. 20

types of files available, 1/79, p. 11

information on the Internet regarding, 7/95, p. 16

Institute of Certified Records Managers, 9/76, p. 3

Interim Board for Archival Certification,
see Interim Board for Archival Certification

Internship Program, 1/93, p. 3

involvement in choosing new Archivist of the U.S.,
3/94, pp. 3, 27

testimony by Council member Susan E. Davis
regarding SAA opposition to John Carlin as
candidate, 7/95, pp. 6–7

involvement in public policy issues, 3/95, p. 3

involvement in social concerns, 9/80, p. 7

list of sustaining institutions, 3/88, p. 5

joins National Information Standards Organization,
3/92, p. 14

leadership forum, 11/95, pp. 6–7

Lesbian and Gay Archives Roundtable,
forms working group to work with co-chairs,
11/94, p. 26

long-range plan needed, 11/91, pp. 10–11

long-range financial planning for, 9/88, p. 4

Master of Archival Studies,
see Master of Archival Studies

membership, 3/85, insert

membership development campaign,
5/94, p. 18

membership sweepstakes, 1/94, p. 18

membership campaign drawing, 9/77, p. 6

Membership Committee,
activities, 11/94, p. 26

membership drive, 1/91, p. 2; 3/91, p. 6; 5/91, pp. 14–15

membership recruitment, 9/88, pp. 2–3; 3/94, p. 18

membership statistics,
graphs, 7/94, p. 5

membership survey results, 1/92, pp. 3, 9

membership sweepstakes winners, 7/94, p. 19

mentor program,

list of mentors and call for volunteers, 9/94, p. 21

rewards of mentoring, 1/95, p. 23

update and call for volunteers, 7/94, p. 19

MicroMARC:AMC Users Group (MUG) Roundtable,
begins publishing electronic version of newsletter,
11/94, p. 26

National Conservation Advisory Council, 11/80, p. 2

national goals on preservation and use of archival
records, 3/93, insert

National Register of Lost or Stolen Archival Materials,
1/78, p. 8; 5/81, p. 4

NEH grants, 11/75, p. 9; 9/80, p. 2

archival automation program, 5/85, p. 3; 9/87, p. 3;
1/89, p. 3

archival workshop program, 11/77, p. 2; 5/79, pp. 1–2;
11/79, p. 7

conservation/photo training, 3/85, pp. 1, 3

Historical Records Survey project, 9/77, pp. 1–2;
3/78, p. 6

Preservation Program, 7/87, p. 3; 7/91, p. 3

evaluation of, 1/89, pp. 3–4

ew headquarters in Chicago, 11/83, p. 20

9/94, p. 29; 11/94, p. 28; 1/95, p. 24; 3/95, p. 30;
5/95, p. 32; 7/95, p. 32; 11/95, p. 36

newsletter,
renamed Archival Outlook with new logo, 3/93, p. 10

World View column, 11/90, p. 22

NHPRC grants,
archival education project, 1/87, p. 2

basic manuals series, 7/78, p. 1

case studies on administration of electronic records,
1/94, p. 22

case studies project, 9/94, p. 16

call for case studies proposals, 3/94, p. 22

development of a continuing education curriculum
in archival descriptive standards, 5/95, p. 16

project update, 7/95, p. 12

manuals project, 1/76, p. 1

new manuals series, 3/88, p. 1

nuclear freeze resolution, 3/83, p. 3

participation in Bridge to Asia program, 3/95, p. 7

photographic consultant service,
services available, 5/83, p. 8

placement service, 1/78, p. 15; 1/80, p. 19; 7/90, pp. 2–3

position paper regarding archival issues raised by
information stored in electronic form, 5/95, pp. 8–9

President,
responsibilities of, 11/79, p. 5

Publications,
copublishing agreement with Scarecrow Press,
9/90, pp. 4–5

editor-in-chief position to be created, 11/79, p. 2

effort to translate into foreign languages, 3/95, p. 7
media kit offered to advertisers, 3/95, p. 10
newsletter printed on permanent paper, 9/91, p. 4
prepayment for, 9/90, p. 3
procedures for, 7/83, p. 11
Publications Revolving Fund, contributions to, 3/93, p. 10
redesigning of SAA Newsletter, 5/90, p. 4
survey of members' preferences for, 11/74, p. 6
“Publications and Prepayment,” Teresa M. Brinati, 9/90, p. 3
Publications Board, see Publications Board
Publications Management Board, see Publications Management Board
Publications office, move to Chicago headquarters, 3/75, p. 2
Publications Revolving Fund, contributions to, 3/93, p. 10
records of, 9/91, p. 3
relationship with Canadian institutions, 5/78, p. 12
reorganization of committees, 11/78, p. 3
representatives appointed to NHPRC, 3/75, p. 1
representatives appointed to PDC, 3/75, p. 3
resolutions,
on access to Thurgood Marshall papers, 7/93, p. 4
on access to unpublished dissertations and thesis, 11/93, p. 13
on funding for the NHPRC, 7/93, p. 5
on post-Cold War access to archives, 7/93, p. 5
on the NARA, 3/93, p. 4
commentary on, 3/93, p. 5
to protest LC consideration to discontinue NUCMC, 5/93, p. 4
responsibilities of officials, 11/79, p. 5
restructuring considered, 11/92, p. 3
role in selection of Archivist of the U.S., 7/95, pp. 3, 30
testimony before Senate of Council member Susan E. Davis regarding SAA's opposition to John Carlin as candidate, 7/95, pp. 6–7
sections and roundtables,
in SAA strategic plan, 11/95, pp. 6–7
section chairs, 7/84, p. 13
see also Leadership list
security consultant service,
see Archival security consultant service
selection criteria (with NAGARA) for Archivist of the U.S., 5/93, p. 5
Standards Board, see Standards Board, SAA
standing and joint committees, recommended structure for, 7/78, p. 12–13
statement on archival concerns in development and implementation of National Information Infrastructure, 7/95, pp. 8–9
statement on new copyright law, 7/80, pp. 2, 4
statement on nomination of Don Wilson as Archivist of the U.S., 9/87, p. 1
strategic plan, 5/92, p. 14; 11/93, insert; 11/95, pp. 6–7
commentary by Edie Hedlin, 9/94, pp. 3, 31
leadership forum plans for meeting objectives of, 11/95, pp. 6–7
student chapters,
formation of, 11/93, pp. 22–23
guidelines published for, 9/93, p. 5
update 7/94, p. 12
student memberships, 1/95, p. 25
study tours,
see Archives study tours
summer interns, 9/91, p. 3
survey of members, 3/89, p. 1
survey regarding membership interests in archival products, services, and information, 1/95, p. 25
SAA responses to, 1/95, p. 25
sustaining members, 11/90, p. 12
task forces,
see names of specific task forces
teleconference on accreditation of masters programs in library and information studies, 3/94, p. 24
testimony before House for NHPRC funding, 9/76, p. 1
Tinker Foundation grant, 11/75, p. 9
tour of Beijing, China, 3/95, p. 22
Treasurer,
proposed changes in electing, 7/80, p. 9; 9/82, p. 3
responsibilities of, 11/79, p. 5
Vice President,
recommending a one-candidate ballot for, 7/80, p. 8
responsibilities of, 11/79, p. 5
Women's Collections Roundtable, repository network, 3/94, p. 22
Workshops,
cosponsoring of, 7/91, p. 12
guidelines for cosponsoring, 7/90, p. 14
for institutions, 7/95, pp. 12, 30
World Wide Web Home Page, 7/95, p. 16
Yellow Pages,
corrections to, 3/92, insert
Society of Australian Archivists, Keeping Archives, certificate of commendation, 11/88, p. 10
Society of California Archivists, featured regional, 9/88, p. 18
Society of Colorado Archivists, featured regional, 5/87, p. 24
Society of Filipino Archivists,
establishment of, 11/91, p. 15
Society of Florida Archivists,
organization of, 3/83, p. 10
Society of Georgia Archivists,
featured regional, 7/87, p. 14
Society of Greek Archives,
holds first meeting, 5/91, p. 17
Society of Maine Archivists,
established, 7/90, p. 17
Society of Mississippi Archivists,
established, 1/78, p. 13
Society of North Carolina Archivists,
inaugural meeting, 5/84, p. 8
Society of Ohio Archivists,
collects archival and records management materials for Havana University, 3/95, p. 7
eyess published in honor of 25th anniversary, 3/95, p. 21
Society of Southwest Archivists,
featured regional, 1/88, p. 15
international sessions featured at meeting of, 7/94, p. 25
South, Aloha,
certificate of commendation, 11/78, p. 2
South Africa,
imprisonment of archivist, 9/86, p. 8
South America,
archives studies tours, 1/74, p. 4
South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference,
meeting highlights, 6/73, p. 7
South Carolina,
arival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p. 7; 5/86, insert, p. 6
South Carolina Department of Archives and History,
combatting budget cuts, 3/81, p. 2
Distinguished Service Award, 11/74, p. 2
installation of new computer system for reference and user statistics, 9/94, p. 23
South Carolina Library Association,
Archives and Special Collections Roundtable, organization of, 1/81, p. 7
South Dakota Committee on the Humanities, 9/85, p. 8
South Vietnam classified documents, 11/78, p. 10
Southeast Archives and Records Conference,
featured regional, 9/87, p. 18
Southern Archivists' Conference,
proposal to form, 9/87, p. 18
Southern Baptist Convention, Historical Commission,
resource kits for churches, 9/85, p. 3
Southern history,
Women's Project of Georgia, 3/77, p. 10

Soviet Union,
see also Russia
access to government archives, 9/87, p. 14; 7/89, p. 14
governmental cooperation agreements signed, 5/87, pp. 1, 3
archivist convicted, 9/84, p. 8
army archives available, 3/92, p. 17
Commission on Archival Cooperation, 7/89, p. 14
government sound archives, 5/76, p. 15
microfilming of Communist Party archives, 5/92, p. 17; 11/92, p. 21
organizational structure of archives, 1/89, p. 19
"People's Archive" created, 5/91, p. 17
returns United States records, 1/91, p. 16
survey of materials related to, 3/76, p. 2
effects of Glasnost on archives, 1/90, pp. 16-17; 5/90, p. 32
Special Commendations, SAA, 11/94, p. 12
Spencer, Patricia, 9/80, p. 4
Spain,
Archivo General de Indias awarded Erasmus Prize, 3/89, p. 21
Sports,
ICA Section of Business and Labor Archives conducts survey of archival materials relating to the history of, 3/95, p. 23
St. Bernard's Seminary, library, 1/77, p. 12
St. Clair, Jean,
Award for Distinguished Staff Service,
National Academy of Sciences, 7/77, p. 12
St. Lawrence, 7/84, p. 8; 9/84, p. 16
St. Valentine's Day Massacre,
Chicago Police reports on, 3/83, p. 11
Stack areas,
access to, 7/76, p. 6
college and university archives, 1/79, p. 18
Stacker, Julie,
Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 11/91, p. 19
Stackler, Ronald,
disposition of records/papers of, 5/77, p. 17
Staff, Kevin, 9/75, p. 3
Staff,
see Employees
Stamping documents, 11/75, p. 5; 3/76, p. 6
Stamps, postage,
see Philatelic materials; Postal stamps
Standard Reporting Practices,
estimating size of collections, 3/81, p. 10
Standards Board, SAA,
activity report, 1/92, p. 17; 5/92, p. 13; 7/92, p. 18; 9/92,
p. 10; 1/93, p. 21; 3/93, p. 16; 7/93, p. 13; 11/93,
p. 21; 5/94, p. 16; 11/95, p. 25
Standing and joint committees,
recommended structure for, 7/78, pp. 12–13
Standing Committee,
organization of, 7/79, p. 5
Stanford University,
thief of materials at, 9/76, p. 6; 5/77, p. 8
Stasberg, Anna, 3/84, p. 9
State archives,
impact of FY83 budget, 3/83, p. 1
legislation affecting,
see Archival legislation, state
preservation crisis in, 9/87, p. 14
survey on disposal of official papers, 9/75, pp. 1–2
survey of research and copying fees charged, 5/86, p. 5
preservation needs assessment project,
goals/components, 3/85, p. 11
statewide functions and recommended services, 5/84,
insert, pp. 6–8
"State Assessment Reports Fact Sheet," National Historic
Publications and Records Commission, 9/89, p. 12
State Department, U.S.
Advisory Act of 1992 and 1993,
Advisory Committee on Historical Diplomatic
Documentation established, 5/92, p. 9
11/91, p. 9
Commission on Protection and Recusing Secrecy holds
hearing on declassification, 7/95, p. 21
declassification review of files, 5/82, p. 8
State government records programs,
report on, 5/84, insert, pp. 1–4
cycle of poverty, 5/84, insert, pp. 2–3
legal status of, 5/84, insert, pp. 1–2
recommendations, 5/84, insert, pp. 3–4
State Historical Advisory Boards, 7/76, p. 9
State Historical Records Advisory Boards,
Needs Assessment Projects, 7/81, p. 11
State Historical Society of North Dakota,
study packets offered by, 1/85, p. 4
State Historical Society of Wisconsin,
involvement in Wisconsin Task Force on Court and
Local Government Records, 11/90, p. 18
joining Research Libraries Group, 1/85, p. 7
recovery of stolen George Mason letter, 7/78, p. 5
State officials, papers of,
accessioning, 3/77, p. 11
survey on disposition, 9/75, pp. 1–2
State records,
sentencing and fines for tampering with, 3/85, p. 7
State records programs, NHPRC coordinators,
see under National Historical Publications and Records
Commission
State University of New York,
Jacobs K. Javits archives, 11/83, p. 6
Statement of purpose,
institutional evaluation, 7/92, p. 16
Statistics, ration analysis, 1/83, insert, pp. 2–3
Status of Women Committee,
see Committee on the Status of Women
Stayer, Jonathan R.,
letter to the editor, 7/90, p. 4
Steiger Bill, 5/77, p. 13
Steinbeck, John, 5/79, p. 12
Stern, Teena,
"The Society of California Archivists," 9/88, p. 18
Stielow, Frederick J., 1/83, p. 4
analysis of survey of education needs, 5/87, p. 4
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 7/87, p. 17
Fellows’ Posner Prize, 11/93, p. 32
report on certification survey, 11/85, pp. 4, 12
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 9/87, p. 4
Stockham family,
dispute over ownership of papers of General John H.
Hartranft, 1/95, p. 26
Storage of photographic materials,
see under Photographic materials
Stout, Leon,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 7/87, p. 17
elected SAA treasurer, 5/94, p. 5
Stout, Lee and William J. Maher, "Business Meeting Votes to
Adopt Increased Dues," 11/94, p. 5
Strachan, Stuart,
Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 11/83, pp. 1–2
Strassberg, Richard, 3/78, p. 4
Strategic Plan, SAA,
see under Society of American Archivists
Stravinsky, Igor, papers of, 1/82, p. 8
bidding for, 7/82, p. 15
bought by Sacher Foundation, 9/83, p. 7
chronology of bid offers for, 7/83, p. 8
Stroud, James,
consults in Guatemala, 7/91, p. 20
Student records,
see also Family Education Rights and Privacy Act
clarification of FERPA, 3/77, p. 2; 3/78, pp. 9–12
definition of, 3/78, p. 11
Archival Outlook / SAA Newsletter Index, 1974–1995

destruction of, 3/78, p. 11
impact of Buckley Amendment, 3/76, p. 12
restrictions on access to, 3/78, pp. 9–12

“Students, Build Your Professional Relationships by Maintaining your Membership in SAA!,” Kevin Corbitt, 1/95, p. 25

“A Study of the Relationship between the General Services Administration and the National Archives and Records Service,” Bruce F. Adams, excerpts from, 3/77, p. 13

Study packets,
New York State Archives, 7/85, p. 4
State Historical Society of North Dakota, 1/85, p. 4
Onondaga County Parks Department Office of Museums and Historic Sites, 7/85, p. 4

Subcommittee on Student Records,
clarification of FERPA 3/78, pp. 9–12

“Subject Retrieval in Archives: A Comparison of the Provenance and Content Indexing Methods,” Richard H. Lytle,
Leland Certificate of Commendation, 11/80, p. 1

Sudow, William E., 9/75, p. 3
Suelflow, August,
Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/76, p. 7

Suitland,
NARS branch fire at, 11/77, p. 10; 1/79, pp. 1–2

Sunset legislation,
impact on state archives, 9/82, pp. 1–2

Support personnel,
college and university archives, 1/79, p. 17

Supreme Court, U.S.,
decision in Williams & Wilkins Co. v. U.S., 5/75, p. 7
release of tapes of, 11/93, p. 23
review of disposition of Nixon papers, 1/77, p. 2; 3/77, p. 2; 5/77, p. 2
duplication and sale of Nixon tapes, 5/78, p. 2
ruling, 8/77, pp. 1–2
ruling on access to Kissinger transcripts, 5/80, pp. 1–2

strengthening of FOIA, 9/76, p. 10

Supreme Court of Louisiana, Archives,
discovery of Creek-American treaty, 5/76, p. 15

Surface cleaning,
paper documents, 5/82, insert, pp. 1–2

“Susan Fox Named SAA Executive Director,” Teresa Brinati, 3/94, p. 4

Swank, Cynthia,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 7/90, p. 16

Swetland, Luke J.,
Theodore Calvin Pease Award, 11/90, p. 8

Swift, Michael,
apPOINTment as Director, Archives Branch, Public Archives of Canada, 9/78, p. 4
Swiss National Archives,
Dr. Oscar Gauye, Director, dies, 3/91, p. 21

Synthetic fuels,
Nazi papers on, 5/81, p. 8

Syrett, Harold C.,
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/80, p. 1

Szary, Richard V.,
as chair of CAIE, 7/88, p. 5

Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 7/87, p. 17; 5/88, p. 16; 7/90, p. 16
provenance-based description and retrieval, 9/88, p. 10

“Talking to the Angel: Beginning Your Public Relations Program,” Paul Conway and Elsie Freeman Finch, 5/95, pp. 18–19

Tapia, Oscar Flores, Governor, 7/80, p. 6

Task Force on Archives and Society,
goals, 11/83, p. 2
members, 11/83, p. 2

Task Force on Automated Records and Techniques,
survey of automated applications, 7/82, p. 8

Task Force on Copyright,
members of, 7/80, p. 4
statement on new copyright law, 7/80, pp. 2, 4

Task Force on Goals and Priorities,
members of, 3/83, p. 6
missions/goals for archival profession, 3/83, pp. 6–7

Task Force on Institutional Evaluation,
Principles of Institutional Evaluation, 7/86, insert
Census of Archival Repositories, 3/86, pp. 10–13

Task Force on Sections and Roundtables, 3/95, p. 27

Task Force on Standard Reporting Practice,
draft recommendations for reporting, 7/82, pp. 11–13
estimating sizes of collections, 3/81, p. 10
final report, 11/83, pp. 13–16
formation of, 9/80, p. 4
members, 11/83, p. 13

Task Force, to review SAA Constitution, 7/80, pp. 8–9
members of, 7/80, p. 8

Task forces,
annual reports, 1985–86, 8/86, pp. 17–18
organization of, 7/79, p. 5
procedures for establishing, 3/80, p. 5
recommended structure for, 7/78, p. 12
Tax appraisals, 3/76, p. 3
Governor Otto Kerner's papers, 1/75, p. 8
Mack David papers, 1/77, p. 12
Otto Kerner papers, 3/76, p. 3
Richard Nixon papers, 3/76, p. 3
Skitch Henderson's papers, 1/75, p. 8
Tax deductions,
animal medical records, 7/77, p. 7
donation of personal papers,
disallowed, 5/75, p. 3
proposed changes in tax laws, 7/75, p. 5
legislation proposed to raise limit on charitable contributions, 11/80, p. 9
Tax Equity and Donation Act,
hearings for, 7/82, p. 5
Tax fraud,
Nixon materials,
see under Nixon, Richard M., presidential papers of trial of Ralph G. Newman, 9/75, p. 5
Tax law,
hearings on donations of archival materials/manuscripts, 11/81, p. 5; 5/83, p. 2
proposed revisions, 7/76, p. 4
revisions, 9/76, p. 10; 11/76, p. 8
Tax Reform Act of 1969,
proposed revisions, 5/75, p. 12; 7/75, p. 5
Tax Reform Act of 1984, 5/85, p. 3
effect on archivists and repositories, 11/86, pp. 1, 3
Tax values,
see Tax appraisals
Taylor, Hugh A.,
Fellows' Posner Prize, 11/89, p. 1
named SAA Fellow, 11/76, pp. 1–2
paper on documentary art, 3/79, p. 5
Taylor, Thomas,
discovery of forgeries of Texas documents, 7/88, p. 4
Technical Association of the Paper and Pulp Industry,
report of meeting on paper preservation, 1/89, p.14
Technology,
documentation of, 3/81, pp. 8–9
NARA conference on future of, 7/91, p. 7
Temperatures,
recommended for storage, 9/77, pp. 12–13
Tennessee,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p. 7; 5/86, insert, p. 6
state flag, 5/76, p. 14
Tennessee State Archives,
combatingbudget cuts, 3/81, p. 2
donation of Davy Crockett materials, 7/77, p. 7
major ongoing projects, 1/76, p. 8
moratorium on mail reference requests, 1/76, p. 8
Texas,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p. 7; 5/86, insert, p. 6
forgeries of Republic era documents, 7/88, p. 4
Texas A & M University, 5/77, p. 3
Center for Energy and Mineral Resources,
see Center for Energy and Mineral Resources
Texas Christian University,
Lee Harvey Oswald papers, 1/82, p. 8
Texas Declaration of Independence,
forgeries of, 7/88, p. 4
Texas State Archives, 11/79, p. 12
theft of materials, 7/76, p. 5
visit of Coahuila Governor Oscar Tapia, 7/80, p. 6
Theft of materials, 3/74, p. 1
see also Loss of materials; Recovery of stolen materials
Albany County Courthouse, 11/80, p. 7
Antiquarian Book Fair in New York, 9/79, p. 4
Archives of Ontario, 11/80, p. 7
art materials, 3/79, p. 9
article in American Heritage, 11/78, p. 9
Audubon House, 7/77, p. 6
BAMBAM locator service for, 7/81, p. 4; 11/88, p. 18
Central Archive for Stolen Art,
survey report on, 5/77, p. 7
charge of receiving stolen property, 5/85, p. 7
Chattanooga battlefield vault, 9/76, p. 9
Civil War documents, 11/79, p. 8
Connecticut Historical Society, 5/83, p. 7; 9/78, p. 5
Connecticut State Library, 9/78, p. 5; 11/80, p. 7
Connecticut State Library and Archives, 5/83, p. 7
detainment of thieves, laws allowing,
California law, 9/78, p. 5
Mississippi law, 9/78, p. 5
Ohio law, 5/78, p. 4
detection systems,
electronic, 1/77, p. 7
French Cinematheque, 1/78, p. 8
Georgia State Archives, 3/76, p. 5; 5/76, p. 6
indictment of Cecil Anderson, 11/76, p. 5
Harvard University, 5/80, p. 9
Herman Melville materials, 3/79, p. 8
in libraries,
survey of detection systems, 3/78, p. 8
James W. Mull, 9/76, p. 6
Jefferson Historical Society and Museum, 5/77, p. 8
John Crerar Library, 3/83, p. 11
from John Jenkins and some homes in Texas, 1/80, p. 6
Lackawana Historical Society, 11/88, p. 18
laws,
see Archival theft laws
liability checklist, 11/77, p. 7
libraries in Iowa and Illinois, 9/79, p. 4
litigation in North Carolina over sale of George Washington letter, 9/75, p. 3
Maryland Historical Society, 9/86, p. 24
Massachusetts State Archives, 11/84, p. 12
Minnesota Historical Society, 11/75, p. 5
prosecution of patron, 1/76, p. 6
Mississippi Department of Archives and History, 11/76, p. 6
model law relating to theft of materials, 3/77, pp. 7-8
NARA and Library of Congress,
conviction of Charles Mount, 5/88, p. 6; 7/88, p. 4
National Portrait Gallery, 3/85, p. 6
National Register of Lost or Stolen Archival Materials, 1/78, p. 8; 5/81, p. 4
Nazi materials from Berlin Document Center, 7/88, p. 8
New Bedford Free Public Library, 3/79, p. 8
New Jersey Historical Society,
arrest of researcher, 5/80, p. 9
New York Public Library, 7/77, p. 6
North Adams Public Library, Massachusetts, 3/76, p. 5
North Texas State University, 3/76, p. 6
Park Memorial Library, 7/77, p. 6
personal collector in Alabama, 3/76, p. 5
presidential documents from various government offices, 5/82, p. 8
private home in Cranston, Rhode Island, 9/78, p. 5
recovery of,
see Recovery of stolen materials
registration of, 5/76, p. 5
through BAMBAM, 7/81, p. 4; 11/88, p. 18
security against,
see Security
from several universities,
indictment of Robert Kindred, 3/85, p. 7
stampless covers from several Canadian archives, 1/79, p. 6
Stanford University, 5/77, p. 8
State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 7/78, p. 5
statement by Charles Hamilton, 9/75, p. 3
survey of percentages of library materials stolen, 5/78, p. 4
Texas State Archives, 7/76, p. 5
UCLA, 7/76, p. 5
recovered materials unclaimed, 9/76, p. 5
sentencing of Ronald Ellis, 11/76, p. 5
University of California, Riverside, 5/79, p. 7
University of Illinois, 3/76, p. 6
University of Iowa, 11/77, p. 8
University of Oregon library, 3/88, p. 4
University of Texas at Austin, 3/76, p. 6; 7/76, p. 5
University of Virginia Library, 3/74, pp. 6-7
various academic libraries, 11/81, p. 13
sentencing of James Shinn, 1/83, p. 7
trial of Stephen Cary Blumberg, 7/91, pp. 16-17, 21
Virginia Military Institute, 7/76, p. 11
Washington’s Headquarters Historic Site, 9/77, p. 6
recovery of, 1/78, p. 9
wild West documents, 1/81, p. 6
Theme Collections PAG,
1982–83 annual report, 7/83, insert, p. 4
reorganization of, 3/83, p. 10
Theme Collections Section,
1983–84 annual report, 7/84, p. 12
1984 annual report, 8/85, p. 11
Theodore Calvin Pease Award, 11/88, p. 10; 11/89, p. 5; 11/90, pp. 5, 8; 11/92, p. 7; 11/94, p. 12; 11/95, pp. 13, 21
established, 9/87, p. 5
Thibodeau, Sharon,
elected to SAA Council, 5/94, pp. 5, 15
Thief detection systems, electronic, 1/77, p. 7
Thiel, Mark,
“¡Viva! Bishop Samuel Ruiz Garcia — A Nobel Prospect,” 11/95, p. 30
Thomas D. Clark Endowment Fund,
establishment of, 5/85, p. 7
Thomas, Sister Evangeline,
Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/80, p. 1
Thompson, Mack, 3/76, p. 3
Thompson, Teresa,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/85, p. 7
Thomson, Charles,
scholarly competition about, 1/76, p. 8
Thumb printing, inkless, 3/77, p. 8
Tibbo, Helen,
Fellows’ Posner Prize, 11/95, pp. 13, 21
Tien-ming, Zhang,
Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 11/81, p. 2
summary of visit to U.S., 11/81, p. 4
Tinker Foundation grant, 11/75, p. 9
Tise, Larry E., 11/88, p. 3
as director of AASLH, 7/87, p. 12
Titanic,
discovery of documents: lifeboats, 3/83, p. 11
Title II-C grants awarded, 1/83, p. 9
Toe, Samuel Polkah,  
Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 9/84, p. 2

Tom, May Lee,  
establishes network of womens' history repositories,  
3/94, p. 22

“Towards a More Harmonious Relationship: A Challenge to Archivists and Genealogists,” Peter W. Brunce,  
5/90, pp. 18-19, 24

Training,  
see Archival education

Transfer of copyright, 5/79, p. 9

Transfer of ownership of materials,  
copyright concerns, 5/79, p. 9

Travel industry,  
promoting genealogy, 7177, p. 3

Treasurer, SAA,  
proposed changes in electing, 7/80, 9; 9/82, p. 3  
responsibilities of, 11/79, p. 5

Treaties, Creek-American,  
discovery of 1790 treaty, 5/76, p. 15

Tribal Archives,  
avideovisual production available, 9/84, p. 5  
NAGG Gold Screen Award, 7/85, p. 1  
program for, 3/82, p. 1  
slide presentation available for, 9/82, p. 12

Trinkaus-Randall, Gregor, “Security and Collections,”  
7/95, pp. 18-19

Trudeau, Gary,  
coverage of archives in Doonesbury strip, 11/93, p. 23

Truman, Harry S., letters of, 5/82, p. 8

Truman Presidential Library, 7/78, p. 10

Tuchman, Barbara, 5/82, p. 3

Tucker, Alan M.,  
obituary, 5/59, p. 13

Tuinaceva, Setareki,  
obituary, 3/94, p. 11

Turley, Richard E., Jr.  
“Copyright News,” 9/89, pp. 9, 15

Turnbaugh, Roy,  
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/84, p. 6  
C. F. W. Coker Prize, 9/84, p. 2

Twain, Mark,  
donation of papers to Vassar, 3/77, p. 21

Twentieth Century Fox,  
transfer of Movietone News film library to University of South Carolina, 5/80, p. 8  
tax deductions from, 11/80, p. 9

“Twin Cities Archives Round Table,” Mary Klandan,  
featured regional, 5/88, p. 14

“Two Weeks in Los Angeles: A Student Perspective of the Western Archives Institute,” Charlene A. Gilbert,  
9/87, pp. 10-11

Trowhig, Dorothy,  
Philip M. Hamer Award, 11/77, p. 4

Tyrone, Roy,  
on Interim Board for Archival Certification, 7/88, p. 5

Uhler, Sharon,  
elected to SAA Council, 5/95, pp. 7, 20  

UNESCO, General Information Program,  
United States Government Committee formed, 7/78, p. 7

United Kingdom Temperance Alliance,  
Library-Archives, 9/76, p. 8

United Methodist Church,  
moves of archives to Drew University, 5/79, p. 11

United Nations Archives,  
opening of War Crimes Commission files, 5/80, p. 8; 3/88, p. 4

United States,  
archival education programs in, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p. 4-8; 5/86, insert, pp. 3-7  
archival relations with the USSR,  
archival cooperation agreement signed, 5/87, pp. 1, 3  
visit of archivists to the Soviet Union, 3/87, p. 9;  
9/87, p. 14; 1/89, p. 19; 1/90, pp. 16-17;  
7/90, p. 20

Archives Week,  
established, 3/91, p. 14

Census Bureau,  
see Census Bureau

Central Intelligence Agency,  
see Central Intelligence Agency

Department of State, see State Department

Russian-American genealogical archival service created,  
7/92, p. 15

selection of the Archivist of the U.S., 5/94, p. 24; 7/94,  
7/95, p. 3

confirmation of John Carlin as Archivist of the U.S.,  
7/95, p. 3; 7/95, p. 21

controversy surrounding firing of candidate
Raymond Smock from House of Representatives historian position, 3/95, p. 20
press coverage, 3/95, p. 20
controversy surrounding, 7/94, p. 21; 7/95, p. 3
coverage in the media, 9/94, p. 22; 11/94, p. 30; 1/95, p. 26; 5/95, p. 24
testimony before Senate of SAA Council member Susan E. Davis regarding SAA opposition to John Carlin as candidate, 7/95, pp. 6-7
SAA/NAGARA joint statement regarding, 5/95, pp. 10-11
SAA resolution regarding, 9/94, p. 7
transfer of Nazi documents to West Germany, 5/78, p. 8
United States and GSA administrator, v. Richard Nixon, 9/75, p. 6
United States District Court,
halting disposal of FBI field files, 3/80, p. 4
United States Geological Survey Library, SAA sustaining member, 11/90, p. 8
United States Tax Court,
ruling in Otto Kerner tax appraisal case, 3/76, p. 3
United States v. McMahon, 11/76, p. 6
United States v. Williams & Wilkins Co., 5/75, p. 7
Universities,
limiting faculty use of copyrighted works, 9/83, p. 7
student records, 3/76, p. 12
University archives, 9/79, pp. 6-7
access to unpublished dissertations and thesis, SAA resolution on, 11/93, p. 13
U.S. Department of Education statements on, 11/93, p. 13
genealogical research in, 7/78, p. 8
guidelines for, 1/79, pp. 11-20
access, 1/79, p. 14
acquisition, 1/79, pp. 12-13
administration, 1/79, pp. 11-12
administrative service, 1/79, p. 16
appraisal, 1/79, pp. 12-13
archival facilities and equipment, 1/79, pp. 17-18
archivist, 1/79, p. 17
audio-visual materials, 1/79, p. 15
collection procedures, 1/79, p. 12
conservation, 1/79, p. 15
core mission, 1/79, p. 11
educational/research service, 1/79, p. 16
machine-readable records, 1/79, pp. 15-16
nonprint materials, 1/79, pp. 15-16
oral history interviews, 1/79, p. 16
outreach, 1/79, pp. 16-17
preservation, 1/79, p. 14
processing, 1/79, pp. 13-14
records manager, 1/79, pp. 19-20
records retention schedules, 1/79, pp. 18-20
research room, 1/79, pp. 17-18
security and use procedures, 1/79, pp. 14-15
stack areas, 1/79, p. 18
support personnel, 1/79, p. 17
poll of records management programs, 7/80, p. 12
value of and need for, 9/79, pp. 6-7
University of Arkansas,
Joseph Taylor Robinson papers, 1/79, p. 21
University of California, Irvine,
proposal to locate Nixon Library at, 3/83, p. 11
University of California, Los Angeles,
archives of the Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee, 5/85, p. 2
donation of Tom Bradley papers, 7/78, p. 10
Igor Stravinsky papers,
bidding for, 1/82, p. 8; 7/82, p. 15
dropping bid for, 1/83, p. 7
recovery of stolen materials,
unclaimed documents, 9/76, p. 5
theft of materials,
 sentencing of Ronald Wade, 11/76, p. 5
University of California, Riverside,
theft of materials, 5/99, p. 7
University of Glasgow,
sale of rare materials, 9/82, p. 11
University of Hawaii, Manoa,
arival education program, 3/75, p. 2
University of Iowa,
theft and recovery of materials, 11/77, p. 8; 9/79, p. 4
University of Louisville,
arvival and records center, CETA staff, 1/78, p. 1
University of Manitoba,
starts archival studies program, 11/90, p. 22
University of Maryland,
International Piano Archives, 11/77, p. 9
project to increase access by Western scholars to archives of China, 1/95, p. 29
Spiro Agnew papers, 7/76, p. 3
University of Michigan,
Bentley Historical Library,
see Bentley Historical Library
Gerald Ford papers, 7/76, pp. 1-2; 1/77, pp. 1-2
transportation of papers to, 3/77, p. 2
University of Minnesota Twin Cities,
sex discrimination suit, 9/83, p. 7
University of New Brunswick,
theft of stampless covers, 1/79, p. 6
University of Oregon,
anti-Japanese materials discovered, 9/86, p. 8
theft of materials from, 3/88, p. 4
University of Pennsylvania,
Centennial History Project of the International Council
of Nurses (ICN), 5/94, p. 25
Marian Anderson papers, 5/79, p. 12
University of Pittsburgh,
cosponsor and host of advanced institute for government
archivists, 4/90, pp. 16–17
University of South Alabama,
opening of photographic archives, 1/79, p. 11
University of South Carolina,
Movietone News film library, 5/80, p. 8; 11/80, p. 9
University of Southern California,
Richard Nixon papers, 7/76, p. 1
University of Southern Mississippi,
host for NHPRC 1986/87 fellowship, 5/86, p. 17
University of Texas, Humanities Research Center,
see Humanities Research Center
University of Virginia,
donation of Hugh Scott papers, 3/77, p. 20
George Washington papers project, 11/77, p. 9
University of Western Ontario,
survey of library school program, 5/76, p. 14
University of Wisconsin,
archives, combating budget cuts, 3/81, p. 2
University of Wisconsin-Madison Archives,
promoting public awareness, 1/85, p. 4
University of Wisconsin-Falls River Archives,
promoting public awareness, 1/85, p. 4
University of Wyoming,
American Heritage Center receives Hamer-Kegan
Award, 11/94, p. 11
Unpublished works, copyright,
see Copyright
“Update on the Certification Initiative,” Edie Hedlin, 9/88,
p. 6
“Update on the Intergovernmental Records Project,” Marie
B. Allen, 7/89, pp. 8–9
“U.S. Archivist Search Continues,” Timothy L. Ericson,
5/95, pp. 10–11
“US-USSR Archival Commission Meets in Moscow,” Bert
Rhoads, 7/89, p. 14
Use of archives,
categories of, 5/84, pp. 6–7
code of ethics for, 7/79, pp. 11, 13
User fees,
see also Search fees
argument against, 1/74, pp. 1, 8
as a source of revenue, 5/75, p. 4
considerations in ALA-SAA joint statement on access,

7/93, p. 15
in Virginia Historical Society, 5/75, p. 4
joint AHA-OAH-SAA statement, 1/74, pp. 1, 8
survey of, 3/82, p. 8; 5/75, p. 4
USMARC, see MARC
Utah,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p.
8; 5/86, insert, p. 6
archival legislation, 7/81, p. 2
Utah State Historical Society,
combating budget cuts, 3/81, p. 2

V

Vajs, Kristin, 9/77, p. 4
van Albada, Joan, 3/86, p. 9
Van Camp, Anne, 11/81, p. 12
named SAA Fellow, 11/94, p. 9
van Gylswyk, Annica, 9/86, p. 8
Vanzetti, Bartolomeo, and Nicola Sacco,
opening of papers concerning their trial, 3/78, p. 17
Vassar College,
donation of Mark Twain papers to, 3/77, p. 21
Pew Memorial Trust, 5/82, p. 7
Vatican,
secret archives of, 9/81, p. 8
Verifying presence of documents, 7/76, p. 6
Vermont,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p.
8; 5/86, insert, p. 6
Vertical files,
see Self-indexed materials
Vice President, SAA,
recommending a one-candidate ballot for, 7/80, p. 8
responsibilities of, 11/79, p. 5
Videotapes,
in college and university archives, 1/79, p. 15
Vindolanda, excavation of,
discovery of Roman military documents, 5/77, p. 17
Virginia,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p.
8; 5/86, insert, pp. 6–7
archival security legislation, 9/75, p. 3
Virginia Historical Society,
user fees, 5/75, p. 4

Virginia Military Institute,
theft of materials, 7/76, p. 11; 5/77, p. 8
Virginia State Library and Archives,
reopening of, 5/88, p. 14
“¡Viva! Bishop Samuel Ruiz Garcia — A Nobel Prospect,”
Mark Thiel, 11/95, p. 30
Vogt-O’Connor, Diane,
C. F. W. Coker Prize, 11/93, p. 32
Voss-Hubbard, Anke,
Theodore Calvin Pease Award, 11/94, p. 12
Walch, Timothy G.,
appointment to SAA security program, 9/88, p. 3
Walch, Victoria Irons,
named SAA Fellow, 11/92, p. 1
Walton, Clyde C.,
advisory committee for archival security program, 1/96, p. 5
War Crimes Commission,
access to records, 5/80, p. 8
files of opened by United Nations Archives, 3/88, p. 4
Ward, Christine,
named SAA Fellow, 11/93, pp. 9, 33
Ward, Christine W., and Bruce W. Dearstyne,
Warner, Robert M.,
current problems at NARS, 5/82, p. 2
fund for portrait of, 7/88, p. 4
named Archivist of the United States, 7/80, pp. 1–2
NARS independence, 1/82, p. 5
position as Archivist threatened, 3/83, p. 3
reorganization of NARS, 11/80, p. 6
resignation as Archivist of the United States, 11/84, p. 1; 1/85, p. 3
speech at swearing-in ceremony of Archivist Don Wilson, 5/88, pp. 7–8
statement on SAA committee structure, 7/78, p. 11
testimony at PDC hearings, 1/77, p. 14
testimony before Senate on inaccessibility of Nixon-Haig tape logs, 3/81, p. 3
Warner Bateman Memorial Fund, 3/88, p. 12
Warner Communications, 5/82, p. 7
Warnow, Joan Nelson,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/85, p. 7
Washington,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p. 8; 5/86, insert, p. 7
archival legislation, 7/81, p. 2
test of public-disclosure law, 11/83, p. 10
Washington, D.C.,
see District of Columbia
Washington, George,
1850’s sale of farewell address, 11/83, p. 6
papers of,
contested ownership of, 11/77, p. 8
discovered in Portsmouth, New Hampshire, 7/82, p. 15
litigation in North Carolina over sale of letter, 9/75, p. 3
loaned to Mt. Vernon Ladies Association, 9/76, p. 9

W

W. K. Kellogg Foundation, 1/87, p. 10
Wade, Ronald Ellis,
theft of materials by, 7/76, p. 5; 9/76, p. 5
sentencing, 11/76, p. 5
Wagner, Richard, papers of, 1/79, p. 21
Walch, Timothy G.,
appointment to SAA security program, 9/75, p. 3
Walch, Victoria Irons,
named SAA Fellow, 11/92, p. 5
“Standards Board,” 1/92, pp. 16–17; 3/92, p. 14
Waldo Gifford Leland Certificate of Commendation,
11/93, p. 2
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/73, p. 2; 11/74, p. 2; 11/75,
p. 7; 11/76, p. 7; 11/78, p. 2; 11/79, p. 2; 11/80, p. 1;
11/81, p. 2; 11/82, p. 1; 11/83, p. 1; 9/84, p. 2;
11/85, p. 2; 9/86, p. 5; 9/87, p. 4; 11/88, p. 1; 11/90,
p. 5; 3/91, p. 6; 11/91, pp. 5, 19; 11/92, p. 7; 11/93,
pp. 7, 32; 11/94, p. 11; 11/95, pp. 12–13
Walker, James D., 7/76, p. 10
Wallace, Carolyn A.,
comments on archival certification, 9/77, p. 8
comments on need for new code of ethics, 7/79, p. 15
ethics for correction of errors, 7/79, p. 14
ethics on archivists as researchers, 7/79, p. 14
ethics on professional activities, 7/79, p. 15
named SAA Fellow, 11/81, p. 1
Wallace, David A.,
“The National Information Infrastructure and Its Importance to the Archival Profession,” 3/95, pp. 8–9
Wallace, George C., papers of,
custody and storage of, 7/76, p. 3
Wallach, William K.,
named SAA Fellow, 11/93, p. 33
Waller, Jean-Pierre,
appointed Dominion Archivist of Canada, 5/85, p. 9
Walne, Peter,
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/74, p. 2
Walton, Clyde C.,
advisory committee for archival security program, 1/76, p. 5
War Crimes Commission,
access to records, 5/80, p. 8
files of opened by United Nations Archives, 3/88, p. 4
Ward, Christine,
named SAA Fellow, 11/93, pp. 9, 33
Ward, Christine W., and Bruce W. Dearstyne,
University of Virginia project, 11/77, p. 9
will of, displayed, 11/77, p. 9
“Washington in Review: SAA’s 59th Annual Meeting,”
   Teresa M. Brinati, 11/95, pp. 8–11
Washington, Martha,
will of, displayed, 11/77, p. 9
Washington National Records Center,
move of Nixon papers to, 5/76, p. 9
Washington Post,
   coverage of Library of Congress exhibit regarding
   German resistance to the Nazis, 11/94, p. 30
   coverage of transfer of Nazi records to German government, 9/94, p. 22
Washington’s Headquarters Historic Site, 9/77, p. 6
   recovery of stolen materials, 1/78, p. 9
Water damage,
   materials in Iowa Historical Museum and Archives, 11/79, p. 8
   materials in Jackson, Mississippi area, 11/79, p. 8
   opera manuscript, 9/84, p. 8
Watergate,
   chronology of events,
   emphasizing archival component, 7/82, pp. 1–4
   Special Prosecutor’s Office,
   confidentiality of records generated by, 7/81, p. 12
   tapes available to public, 9/80, p. 6
Watkins, T. H.,
   article on theft of materials, 11/78, p. 9
Wayne State University,
records management handbooks, 1/85, p. 4
Weber, Lisa B.,
   “Automation Survey Results,” 11/87, pp. 4–5
   C. F. W. Coker Prize, 9/86, p. 5
   “CAIE, the AMC Format, and You,” 7/87, p. 5
   named SAA Fellow, 11/93, p. 33
   ongoing work with MARC AMC format, 1/87, pp. 2–3
   Program Officer for SAA’s Automated Archival Information program, 7/85, p. 3
   “Status report on SAA’s Automated Archival Information Program,” 3/87, p. 7
   “What Happened at MARBI,” 3/88, p. 10
Webster, Nancy,
   visit to Russian State Historical Archives in St. Petersburg, 11/95, p. 31
Weinstein, Allen,
   Alger Hiss files, 3/76, p. 2
   Project on Access and Secrecy, 5/77, p. 10
Weir, Thomas E., Jr.,
   Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 7/90, p. 16
   department editor for American Archivist, 9/81, p. 3
Weldon, Edward,
   appointed to NHPRC, 3/79, p. 5
   named Deputy Archivist of the United States, 11/80, p. 1
   testimony at PDC hearings, 1/77, p. 14
   testimony on NHPRC funding, 5/76, p. 3; 5/79, p. 2
Welfare agencies, state,
   security of personnel files, 3/82, p. 9
Wellheiser, Johanna,
   Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 9/86, p. 5
West, B.C.,
   assisting in recovery of stolen Thomas Edison materials, 11/85, p. 3
   ownership of William Hooper documents, 1/76, p. 6; 5/76, p. 6
   rulings,
      North Carolina Court of Appeals, 1/77, p. 8
      North Carolina State Supreme Court, 7/77, pp. 5–6
West, Lucy Fisher,
   Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/83, p. 1
West Berlin,
   manuscript of John F. Kennedy speech, 5/78, p. 8
   transfer of Nazi Party documents to, 5/78, p. 8
West Virginia,
   archival education programs, 3/83, insert, p. 8; 5/86, insert, p. 7
West Virginia Archives and History Division,
   sunset law affecting, 5/79, p. 1; 7/79, p. 16
   threat of termination removed, 3/80, p. 3
West Virginia State Archives,
   impact of sunset legislation on, 9/82, p. 1
   new facilities for, 9/79, p. 10
Western Archives Institute, UCLA,
   reports from participants at, 9/87, pp. 10–11
   “What Are the Goals of the Archival Profession?: Views of a Former Council Member,” Richard J. Cox, 11/89, pp. 16–18
   “What I Did on My Summer Vacation: Records Management at SAA from an Intern’s Perspective,” Lee C. Fosburgh, 9/91, p. 3
Wheat paste, 5/82, insert, p. 3
Wheaton College,
   donation of Charles Colson papers to, 7/84, p. 8
   plans for Billy Graham repository, 7/76, p. 11
White, Marshall, charged with receiving stolen property, 5/85, p. 7
White House Conference on Library and Information Services, 11/88, p. 16
importance to archival profession, 1/91, p. 18
legislation providing for, 11/74, p. 2
preview, 11/89, p. 11
summary of, 1/80, p. 1; 9/91, p. 8
White House personnel, check-out procedures, 3/99, p. 14
Whittington, Ronald V., theft of materials by, 1/80, p. 6
Wielage, Ronald, new systems analyst for SAA office in Chicago, 1/95, p. 13
Wild West documents, theft and recovery of, 1/81, p. 6
Wilhelm, Henry and Carol Brower, The Permanence and Care of Color Photographs, SAA Special Commendation, 9/94, p. 10
William, David T., Philip M. Hamer Award, 9/84, p. 2
William, Don W., "Action Plan' from the U.S. Archivist, 1/93, p. 5
appoints Richard Jacobs NHPRC Interim Executive Director, 3/89, p. 19
commentaries by,
Archives II building, 4/89, p. 6
Civil War documents at National Archives, 3/92, p. 8
Conference on Office of Strategic Services, 3/92, pp. 8, 23
Congressional Joint Resolution on permanent papers, 1/91, p. 10
goals of NHPRC grants program, 11/91, p. 8
importance of records administration to NARA, 5/92, p. 8
leadership of NARA in research and innovation, 9/91, pp. 6, 12
less-publicized initiatives and programs of NARA, 5/90, p. 5
NARA budget, 4/90, p. 6
progress of the National Archives, 1/92, p. 12
three meetings on implications of technology on archives, 7/91, p. 6
users of national archives, 4/90, p. 6
"From the Archivist of the United States," 7/92, p. 8
9/92, p. 6; 11/92, p. 16; 1/93, p. 14
nominated for Archivist of the U.S., 9/87, p. 1
resigns as Archivist of the U.S., 3/93, pp. 8-9
State of the Archives Address, 5/88, p. 1
swearing-in ceremony, 1/88, p. 1; 5/88, pp. 7-9
acceptance speech, 5/88, p. 9
testified in Congress on paper preservation, 5/90, p. 23
testimony at NHPRC reauthorization hearings, 3/88, p. 3
Wilson, H. H., 7/76, p. 10
Wilson, Ian E., 1/83, insert, p. 1
Wilson, Joan Hoff, 11/81, p. 3
Wilson, Thomas, "Witness for the Prosecution: The Trial of Stephen Cary Blumberg," Fraser Cocks, 7/91, pp. 16-17, 21
Wittman, Elizabeth, elected to SAA 1995 Nominating Committee, 5/94, p. 14
Wolfe, Robert, authenticity of Hitler diaries, 5/83, p. 2
Wolfe, Thomas, papers of, 7/81, p. 14
Women,
black, see Black women
employment status in Library of Congress and National Archives, 3/78, p. 3
history in local communities,
girl scout project for, 5/78, p. 11
increase of participation in SAA, 3/78, p. 3
proposed resolution on discrimination, 6/73, pp. 1-2
endorsed, 11/73, p. 2
Women's Caucus, 11/75, p. 7; 1/83, p. 3
Women’s Caucus Newsletter,
noted, 3/78, p. 5
Women’s organizations,
sharing archives of, 7/88, p. 9
Women’s Project of Georgia, 3/77, p. 10
Woodger, Elizabeth, 1/83, p. 4
Woodrow Wilson National Fellowship Foundation,
seeks home for fellows’ files, 1/95, p. 26
Woodruff, Holly Ginger, 11/78, p. 13
Wordsworth, William, papers of, 3/78, p. 16
Working Group on Standards for Archival Description,
Fellows’ Posner Prize, 11/90, pp. 5, 8
goals of, 11/88, p. 13
report on initial meeting, 3/89, p. 15
title of group’s discussion papers, 7/89, pp. 12–13
Workshops,
see Archival workshops
World Conference on Records, 5/80, p. 7
World Council on Jewish Archives,
establishment of, 1/78, p. 13
World War II,
declassification of records from, 5/94, p. 24
Executive Order 12937, 1/95, p. 32
disintegration of records from, 1/91, p. 10
National Archives,
commemoration of 50th anniversary of WWII,
11/92, p. 16
Conference on Office of Strategic Services, 3/91,
pp. 8, 23
World’s Fair, 1982,
depository for materials from, 5/83, p. 7
Wosh, Peter J.,
Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/93, p. 7
Wright, Frank Lloyd,
sale of drawings of, 11/83, p. 6; 3/85, p. 6
Wright State University, archives,
featured on NBC’s “Today Show”, 3/84, p. 9
Writings of Archives, Historical Manuscripts, and Current Records, 1979–1982, NARA, noted, 8/85, p. 12
Wurl, Joel,
elected to SAA Nominating Committee, 5/95, pp. 7, 20
Wyoming,
Wyoming State Historical Records Advisory Board completes strategic plan for improving records programs in state, 7/95, p. 22

X

Xianfu, Madame Deng,
visit to NARA’s Seattle Branch, 9/86, p. 8

Y

Yad va-shem archives,
tapes of Holocaust survivors, 9/81, p. 8
Yakel, Elizabeth, 11/88, pp. 8–9
Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/91, p. 5
Yale University,
organ chorales of Johann S. Bach, 3/85, p. 6
stolen manuscript found at, 11/80, p. 7
Yates, Joanne,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/83, p. 16
Fellows’ Posner Award, 9/86, p. 5
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 3/91, p. 6
Yoder, Edwin M., 7/77, p. 12
Young, Julia,
named American Archivist editor, 1/85, p. 2
Yuqing, Xi,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 7/90, p. 16

Z

Zhang, Shu Guang,
project to improve access to archives of China for Western scholars, 1/95, p. 29
Zilligan, Rev. Michael, 5/78, p. 12
Zuckerman, David,
theft of materials by, 7/77, p. 6